

## Disclaimer of liability

We have checked the text of this manual against the hardware and software described. Exclusions and deviations cannot be ruled out; we accept no liability for lack of total agreement.
The information in this manual is checked periodically, and necessary corrections will be included in future editions. We appreciate any suggested improvements.
We reserve the right to make technical improvements without notice.

## Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2002. All rights reserved.
Dissemination or reproduction of this document, or evaluation and communication of its contents, is not authorized except where expressly permitted. All rights reserved, particularly for the purposes of patent application or trademark registration.

## Registered Trademarks

SIPROTEC, SINAUT, SICAM and DIGSI are registered trademarks of SIEMENS AG. Other designations in this manual may be trademarks that if used by third parties for their own purposes may violate the rights of the owner.
4.20.03

## Preface

## Purpose of this Manual

This manual describes the functions, operation, installation and start-up of the High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66. In particular it contains:

1. Descriptions of device functions and settings;
2. Instructions for Installation and Commissioning;
3. Compilation of the technical specifications;
4. As well as a compilation of the most significant data for experienced users in the Appendix.

General information about design, configuration, and operation of SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices are laid down in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ system manual.

Engineers, commissioning engineers, personnel concerned with adjustment, checking, and service of selective protective equipment, automatic and control facilities and personnel of electrical facilities and power plants.

Scope of Validity of the Manual

Indication of Con-
formity
This manual is valid for SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66; Firmware version V 4.2

This product complies with the directive of the Council of the
 European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the member states relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 89/336/EEC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within certain voltage limits (Lowvoltage Directive 73/23/EEC).
This conformity is proved by tests conducted by Siemens AG in accordance with Article 10 of the Council Directive in agreement with the generic standards EN 50081 and EN 50082 for EMC directive, and with the standard EN 60 2556 for the low-voltage directive. This device was designed and produced for industrial use according to the EMC standard

The product conforms with the international standard of the series IEC 60255 and the German standard DIN 57 435/ Part 303 (corresponds to VDE 0435/Part 303).

## Additional Support

## Training Courses

Should further information on the System SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purpose, the matter should be referred to the local Siemens representative.

Individual course offerings may be found in our Training Catalogue, or questions may be directed to our training centre in Nuremberg.

## Instructions and Warnings

The warnings and notes contained in this manual serve for your own safety and for an appropriate lifetime of the device. Please observe them!

The following warning terms and standard definitions are used:
DANGER
indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage will result if proper precautions are not taken.

Warning

Caution

Note indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

## WARNING!

Hazardous voltages are present in this electrical equipment during operation.
Non-observance can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.
Only qualified personnel shall work on and around this equipment. It must be thoroughly familiar with all warnings and safety notices of this manual as well as with the applicable safety regulations.

The successful and safe operation of this device is dependent on proper handling, installation, operation, and maintenance by qualified personnel under observance of all warnings and hints contained in this manual.

In particular the general erection and safety regulations (e.g. IEC, DIN, VDE, EN or other national and international standards) regarding the correct use of hoisting gear must be observed.

For the purpose of this instruction manual and product labels, a qualified person is one who is familiar with the installation, construction and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved. In addition, he has the following qualifications

- Is trained and authorized to energize, de-energize, clear, ground and tag circuits and equipment in accordance with established safety practices.
- Is trained in the proper care and use of protective equipment in accordance with established safety practices.
- Is trained in rendering first aid.

Typographic and Symbol Conventions

To designate terms which refer in the text to information of the device or for the device, the following fonts are used:

| Parameter Names, | i.e. designators of configuration or function parameters <br> which may appear word-for-word in the display of the <br> device or on the screen of a personal computer (with <br>  <br> DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ ), are marked in bold letters of a monospace <br> type style. The same goes for the titles of menus. <br> Parameter Options, <br> i.e. possible settings of text parameters, which may <br> appear word-for-word in the display of the device or on <br> the screen of a personal computer (with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ ), are <br> written in italic style, additionally. The same goes for <br> the options of the menus. |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Indications", | i.e. designators for information, which may be output <br> by the relay or required from other devices or from the <br> switch gear, are marked in a monospace type style in |
| quotation marks. |  |

Deviations may be permitted in drawings when the type of designator can be obviously derived from the illustration.

The following symbols are used in drawings:

device-internal logical input signal

device-internal logical output signal

internal input signal of an analogue quantity
FNo 567
>Release
external binary input signal with number No. (binary input, input indication)

external binary output signal with number No. (device indication)

Example of a parameter switch designated with the address and the possible settings
Besides these, graphical symbols are used according to IEC 60 617-12 and IEC 60 617-13 or similar. Some of the most frequently used are listed below:


Input signal of an analogue quantity


OR gate


AND gate


Exclusive-OR gate (antivalence): output is active, if only one of the inputs is active

Coincidence gate (equivalence): output is active, if both inputs are active or inactive at the same time

Dynamic inputs (edge-triggered) above with positive, below with negative edge

Formation of one analogue output signal from a number of analogue input signals


Timer (pickup delay T, example adjustable) with setting address and parameter designator (name)

Timer (dropout delay T, example non-adjustable)

Dynamic triggered pulse timer T (monoflop)


Static memory (RS-flipflop) with setting input (S), resetting input ( $R$ ), output $(\mathbb{Q}$ ) and inverted output ( $\bar{Q}$ )

## Contents

1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Overall Operation ..... 2
1.2 Applications ..... 5
1.3 Characteristics ..... 7
2 Functions. ..... 9
2.1 General functions ..... 10
2.1.1 Functional scope ..... 10
2.1.1.1 Description ..... 10
2.1.1.2 Configuration Notes ..... 10
2.1.1.3 Settings ..... 10
2.1.2 Power System Data 1 ..... 11
2.1.2.1 Description ..... 11
2.1.2.2 Configuration Notes ..... 11
2.1.2.3 Settings ..... 11
2.1.3 Device, General Settings ..... 12
2.1.3.1 Description ..... 12
2.1.3.2 Configuration Notes ..... 15
2.1.3.3 Settings ..... 15
2.1.3.4 Information ..... 15
2.1.4 Protocol ..... 16
2.1.4.1 Description ..... 16
2.1.4.2 Information ..... 16
2.2 Command processing ..... 17
2.2.1 General ..... 17
2.2.1.1 Description ..... 17
2.2.2 Control Device ..... 17
2.2.2.1 Description ..... 17
2.2.2.2 Information ..... 18
2.2.3 Control Authorization ..... 19
2.2.3.1 Description ..... 19
2.2.3.2 Information ..... 27
2.2.4 Process Data ..... 27
2.2.4.1 Description ..... 27
2.3 Indication processing ..... 29
2.3.1 Description ..... 29
2.4 Measured value processing ..... 30
2.4.1 Measurement ..... 30
2.4.1.1 Description ..... 30
2.4.1.2 Information ..... 30
2.4.2 General transducer blocks ..... 30
2.4.2.1 Description ..... 30
2.4.3 Parameterizing transducer blocks ..... 32
2.4.3.1 Description ..... 32
2.4.4 Measurement U 1.packet ..... 36
2.4.4.1 Description ..... 36
2.4.4.2 Configuration Notes ..... 36
2.4.4.3 Settings ..... 37
2.4.4.4 Information ..... 37
2.4.5 Measurement I 1.packet ..... 37
2.4.5.1 Description ..... 37
2.4.5.2 Configuration Notes ..... 37
2.4.5.3 Settings ..... 37
2.4.5.4 Information ..... 38
2.4.6 Measurement 1phase 1.packet ..... 38
2.4.6.1 Description ..... 38
2.4.6.2 Configuration Notes ..... 38
2.4.6.3 Settings ..... 39
2.4.6.4 Information ..... 39
2.4.7 Measurement 3phase 1.packet ..... 39
2.4.7.1 Description ..... 39
2.4.7.2 Configuration Notes ..... 40
2.4.7.3 Settings ..... 40
2.4.7.4 Information ..... 40
2.4.8 Measurement Aron 1.packet ..... 41
2.4.8.1 Description ..... 41
2.4.8.2 Configuration Notes ..... 41
2.4.8.3 Settings ..... 42
2.4.8.4 Information ..... 42
2.5 Metered value processing ..... 43
2.5.1 Description ..... 43
2.6 Threshold-Switch ..... 49
2.6.1 Description ..... 49
2.6.2 Information ..... 49
2.7 Circuit breaker synchronisation ..... 50
2.7.1 SYNC Function group 1 ..... 50
2.7.1.1 Description ..... 50
2.7.1.2 Configuration Notes ..... 60
2.7.1.3 Settings ..... 62
2.7.1.4 Information ..... 63
2.7. SYNC function group 6 ..... 64
2.7.2.1 Description ..... 64
2.7.3 Parameterizing SYNC function ..... 64
2.7.3.1 Description ..... 64
2.8 Inter relay communication ..... 68
2.8.1 Description ..... 68
3 Installation and Commissioning ..... 87
3.1 Installation and Connections ..... 88
3.1.1 Configuration Information ..... 88
3.1.2 Hardware Modifications ..... 88
3.1.2.1 General ..... 88
3.1.2.2 Disassembly ..... 90
3.1.2.3 Switching elements on the PCBs ..... 93
3.1.2.4 Interface Modules ..... 99
3.1.2.5 Reassembly ..... 101
3.1.3 Installation ..... 102
3.1.3.1 Panel Flush Mounting ..... 102
3.1.3.2 Rack Mounting and Cubicle Mounting ..... 102
3.1.3.3 Mounting with detached operator panel ..... 104
3.1.3.4 Mounting without operator panel ..... 104
3.2 Checking Connections ..... 107
3.2.1 Checking the data connections of the serial interfaces ..... 107
3.2.2 Operator interface ..... 107
3.2.3 Service / function interface ..... 107
3.2.4 System interface ..... 107
3.2.5 Termination ..... 108
3.2.6 Time Synchronization Interface ..... 108
3.2.7 Optical Fibers ..... 109
3.2.8 Checking system connections ..... 109
3.3 Commissioning ..... 112
3.3.1 Test Mode and Transmission Block ..... 113
3.3.2 Testing System Ports ..... 113
3.3.3 Checking the Binary Inputs and Outputs ..... 115
3.3.4 Testing User-Defined Functions (CFC logic) ..... 118
3.3.5 Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices ..... 118
$3.4 \quad$ Final Preparation of the Device ..... 119
4 Technical Data ..... 121
4.1 General Device Data ..... 122
4.1.1 Analogue inputs and outputs ..... 122
4.1.2 Auxiliary voltage ..... 123
4.1.3 Binary inputs and outputs ..... 123
4.1.4 Communications interfaces ..... 124
4.1.5 Electrical Tests ..... 127
4.1.6 Mechanical Stress Tests ..... 129
4.1.7 Climatic stress tests ..... 129
4.1.8 Service Conditions ..... 130
4.1.9 Construction ..... 130
4.2 Switchgear control ..... 132
4.3 Circuit breaker synchronisation ..... 133
4.4 User defined functions (CFC) ..... 135
4.5 Operating measured values. ..... 138
4.6 Inter relay communication ..... 140
4.7 Auxiliary functions ..... 141
4.8 Dimensions ..... 142
4.8.1 Flush-mount and cabinet installation ..... 142
4.8.2 Mounting with detached operator panel or without operator panel ..... 143
4.8.3 Detached Operator Panel ..... 144
4.8.4 D-SUB miniature Connector of Dongle Cable (Panel Flush or Cubicle Door Cutout) ..... 145
A Appendix ..... 147
A. 1 Ordering Information and Accessories ..... 148
A.1.1 Ordering Information ..... 148
A.1.1.1 ..... 148
A.1.2 Accessories ..... 150
A. 2 Terminal Assignments ..... 152
A.2.1 Panel Flush Mounting or Cabinet Mounting. ..... 152
A.2.2 Housing with Detached Operator Panel ..... 156
A.2.3 Housing for installation without operator panel ..... 160
A. 3 Connection Examples ..... 164
A. 4 Default Settings ..... 167
A.4.1 LED ..... 167
A.4.2 Binary Input ..... 167
A.4.3 Binary Output. ..... 167
A.4.4 Function Keys ..... 168
A.4.5 Default display ..... 169
A.4.6 Pre-defined CFC-charts ..... 169
A. 5 Protocol-Dependent Functions ..... 171
A. 6 Functional Overview ..... 172
A. 7 Settings ..... 173
A. 8 Information Lists ..... 176
A. 9 Group Alarms ..... 189
A. 10 Measured Values ..... 190
Literature ..... 197
Glossary ..... 199
Index ..... 207

## Introduction

The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ 6MD66 devices are introduced in this section. An overview of the devices is presented in their application, characteristics, and scope of functions.
1.1 Overall Operation ..... 2
1.2 Applications ..... 5
1.3 Characteristics ..... 7

### 1.1 Overall Operation

The digital, high voltage SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ 6MD66 bay control units are equipped with a powerful microprocessor system. All tasks, from issuing commands to circuit breakers to the acquisition of measured quantities are processed in a completely digital way.

Analogue inputs The measuring inputs ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Lx}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}$ ) convert the currents and voltages coming from the transformers and adapt them to the level appropriate for the internal processing of the device. The device has 3 current and 4 voltage inputs.
The current and voltage inputs can be used separately for measured value acquisition. Within the scope of configuration, one- or three-phase evaluation functions are available for evaluation of the analogue inputs and evaluation after the Aron connection.

With voltage inputs, both phase-earth and phase-phase voltages can be applied. In addition to a three-phase system, another reference voltage for synchronisation tasks or a displacement voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{n}}$ can be measured via the fourth voltage input.


Figure 1-1 Hardware structure of the High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66

## Microcomputer system

Furthermore, two measuring transducer inputs are available.
The analogue values are transferred further to the IA input amplifier group.
The input amplification IA stage provides high-resistance terminations for the analogue input quantities. It consists of filters that are optimised with regard to bandwidth and processing speed.
The analogue-to-digital (AD) stage consists of a multiplexor, an analogue-to-digital (A/ D) converter and memory components for the transmission of digital signals to the microcomputer system.

The control functions and the measurement quantities are processed in the microcomputer system $\mu \mathrm{C}$. They especially consist of:

- Control of command outputs,
- Processing of indication inputs,
- Recording of indications,
- Control of signals for logical functions,
- Filtering and conditioning of the measured signals,
- Continuous monitoring of the measured quantities
- Monitoring the communication with other devices,
- Querying of limit values and time sequences,
- Management of the operating system and the associated functions such as data recording, real-time clock, communication, interfaces, etc.


## Binary Inputs and Outputs

## Front elements

## Serial interfaces

Binary inputs and outputs from and to the computer system are routed via the I-/O modules (inputs and outputs). The computer system obtains the information from the system (e.g remote resetting) or the external equipment (e.g. blocking commands). Outputs are, in particular, commands to the switchgear units and indications for remote signalling of important events and statuses.

With devices with integrated or detached operator panel, information such as messages related to events, states, measured values and the functional status of the device are provided via light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and a display screen (LCD) on the front panel.
Integrated control and numerical keys in conjunction with the LC display allow local communication with the device. Via these elements all information of the device such as configuration and setting parameters, operating messages and measured values can be accessed.

In addition, control of circuit breakers and other equipment is possible from the front panel of the device.

A serial PC interface is provided for local communications with the device through a personal computer using the operating program $\mathrm{DIGSI}{ }^{\circledR}$. This permits convenient operation of all functions of the device.
A separate Service Port can be provided for remote communications via a modem, or substation computer using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR} 4$. This port is especially well suited for the fixed wiring of the devices to the PC or operation via a modem.

Via the serial system interface all device data can be transferred to a central evaluation unit or to a control center. This interface may be provided with various protocols and physical transmission schemes to suit the particular application.
Communication with other SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices which also have inter relay communication can occur via the serial interface to the (optional) on the device rear. Communication is achieved regardless of the connection to the central device SICAM SAS and a redundancy to the system interface.
A further interface is provided for the time synchronization of the internal clock via external synchronization sources.
Further communication protocols can be realised via additional interface modules.

Power Supply The before-mentioned function elements and their voltage levels are supplied with power by a power supplying unit (Uaux or PS). Voltage dips may occur if the voltage supply system (substation battery) becomes short-circuited. Usually, they are bridged by a capacitor (see also Technical Data).

### 1.2 Applications

The high-voltage SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ 6MD66 bay controllers are integrated components of the SICAM energy automation system. Command outputs and indication inputs are especially adapted to the requirements of high-voltage technology.

When connecting the circuit breaker, the High Voltage Bay Control Unit can check if the synchronisation conditions of the two subnetworks to be combined are met (synchrocheck). This makes the use of an additional external synchronisation device unnecessary. The synchronisation conditions can be configured conveniently with the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ operating program. The device distinguishes between synchronous and asynchronous networks and reacts differently on the connection.

## Control functions

The device provides a control function which can be accomplished for activating and deactivating switchgears via integrated operator panel, system interface, binary inputs, and the serial port using a personal computer with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.

The status of the primary equipment can be transmitted to the device via auxiliary contacts connected to binary inputs. The present status (or position) of the primary equipment can be displayed on the device, and used for interlocking or plausibility monitoring. The number of the operating equipment to be switched is limited by the binary inputs and outputs available in the device or the binary inputs and outputs allocated for the switch position indications. Depending on the primary equipment being controlled, one binary input (single point indication) or two binary inputs (double point indication) may be used for this process.

The capability of switching primary equipment can be restricted by a setting associated with switching authority (Remote or Local), and by the operating mode (inter-locked/non-interlocked, with or without password request).

Processing of interlocking conditions for switching (e.g. system interlocking) can be established with the aid of integrated, user-configurable logic functions.

## Messages and Measured Values

## Communication

The operating messages provide information about conditions in the power system and the device. Measurement quantities and values that are calculated can be displayed locally and communicated via the serial interfaces.

Device indications can be assigned to a number of LEDs, externally processed via output contacts, linked with user-definable logic functions and/or issued via serial interfaces.

For communication with external operator and control systems and Inter relay communication, serial interfaces are available.

A 9-pin DSUB socket on the front panel is used for local communication with a personal computer. By means of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ operating software DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$, all operational and evaluation tasks can be executed via this PC interface, such as specifying and modifying configuration parameters and settings, configuring user-specific logic functions, retrieving operational messages and measured values, inquiring device conditions and measured values, issuing control commands.
Depending on the individual ordering variant, additional interfaces are located on the rear side of the device. They serve to establish an extensive communication with other digital operating, control and memory components:

The service interface can be operated via electrical data lines or fibre optics and also allows communication via modem. For this reason, remote operation is possible via
personal computer and the $\mathrm{DIGS}{ }^{\circledR}$ operating software, e.g. to operate several devices via a central PC.

The system interface ensures the central communication between the device and the substation controller. The service interface can be operated through data cables or fibre optic cables.
The device has a field bus coupling with PROFIBUS FMS. The PROFIBUS FMS according to DIN 19245 is an open communication standard with particularly wide acceptance in process control and automation engineering, with especially high performance. A profile has been defined for the PROFIBUS communication that covers all of the information types required for process control engineering. The integration of the devices into the power automation system SICAM $^{\circledR}$ can also take place with this profile.

Alternatively, the device can be operated via PROFIBUS DP.
In addition, standardised protocols in accordance with IEC 60 870-5-103 are available for data transmission. The integration of the devices into automation systems from other manufacturers can also take place with this profile.
Optionally, you can use an additional serial interface for Inter relay communication. It takes over communication with other SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices, regardless if the device is connected to the control center.

## Note

The Appendix contains a list of the functions which can be handled via the respective interfaces.

### 1.3 Characteristics

General features

Synchronisation of the circuit breakers

## Control

## Switching authority and switching mode

- Powerful 32-bit microprocessor system.
- Complete digital processing and control of measured values, from the sampling of the analogue input quantities to the initiation of outputs for, as an example, tripping or closing circuit breakers or other switchgear devices.
- Total electrical separation between the internal processing stages of the device and the external transformer, control, and DC supply circuits of the system because of the design of the binary inputs, outputs, and the DC converters.
- Complete set of functions necessary for the proper control of feeders or busbars.
- Easy device operation through an integrated operator panel or by means of a connected personal computer running DIGSI.
- Continuous calculation and display of measured and metered values on the front of the device
- Constant monitoring of the measurement quantities, as well as continuous selfdiagnostics covering the hardware and software.
- Communication with central control equipment via serial interfaces is possible through the choice of data cable, modem, or fibre optic cable, as an option.
- Optional for direct communication between the devices, regardless of their connection to the control center.
- Battery-buffered clock that can be synchronised with an IRIG-B (via satellite) or DCF77 signal, binary input signal, or system interface command.
- Commissioning aids such as connection check, status indication of all binary inputs and outputs, easy check of system interface and influencing of information of the system interface during test operation
- Checking of the synchronisation conditions of both subnetworks.
- Differentiation between synchronous and asynchronous networks.
- Consideration of the circuit breaker operating times with asynchronous networks.
- Saving of up to eight parameter sets for synchronisation to be able to consider the differing properties of circuit breakers.
- High security against incorrect switchings via system and bay related interlocking checks, including the information of neighbouring bays via inter relay communication.
- High variance with regard to switchgear types and operating modes.
- Keylock switches for defining the control authority and the control mode.
- Logging keylock-switch positions.
- Connection of measured values in accordance with one- or three-phase system or Aron connection.
- Flexible measured value processing with configurable measuring packets.

| Metered values | - Formation of metered values from measured values <br> - Acquisition of pulse metered values via the binary inputs |
| :---: | :---: |
| User-defined functions | - Freely programmable links between internal and external signals for the implementation of user-defined logic functions. <br> - Logic functions for Boolean and mathematical equations. <br> - Switching sequences and interlocks. <br> - Time delays and measured value set point interrogation. |
| Monitoring functions | - Increased reliability thanks to monitoring of internal measuring circuits, auxiliary power supply, hardware and software. <br> - Monitoring of communication including the evaluation of the number of faulty transmission messages. |
| Inter relay communication | - Direct exchange of information between the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices, even without a connection to the SICAM control centre. <br> - An interlocked control is also possible if the connection to the control centre or the control centre itself is disturbed. |
| Further functions | - Battery-buffered clock which can be synchronised via a synchronisation signal (DCF 77, IRIG B via satellite receiver), binary input or system interface. <br> - Indication storage for the last 200 operational indications with real-time assignment. |

This chapter describes the numerous functions available on the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ 6MD66. It shows the setting possibilities for each function in maximum configuration. There are instructions for reporting setting values and formulae, where required.

Additionally it may be defined which functions are to be used.

| 2.1 | General functions | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2.2 | Command processing | 17 |
| 2.3 | Indication processing | 29 |
| 2.4 | Measured value processing | 30 |
| 2.5 | Metered value processing | 43 |
| 2.6 | Threshold-Switch | 49 |
| 2.7 | Circuit breaker synchronisation | 50 |
| 2.8 | Inter relay communication | 68 |

### 2.1 General functions

The function parameters can be changed via the operator or service interface with a personal computer using $\operatorname{DIGSI}{ }^{\circledR}$. The procedure is described in detail in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.1.1 Functional scope

### 2.1.1.1 Description

The High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66 has functions whose scope can be adapted to the system conditions. Some functions (e.g. control authorization and mode) are available by default, whereas other functions must be added within the framework of configuration. The functional scope of the device is specified within the scope of configuration.

Configuring functional scope

In DIGS ${ }^{\circledR}$, dialog box Functional scope, the functions Measuring transducer (various types) and Synchronization (1 to 8) are configured as Enabled or Disabled.
Functions that are configured as Disabled are not processed by the 6MD66: There are no indications, and corresponding settings (functions, limit values) are not displayed.
Functions that are not needed can be hidden.

### 2.1.1.2 Configuration Notes

Configuration of Function Scope

Configuration settings can be entered using a PC and the operating program DIGSI ${ }^{\oplus}$ and transferred via the front serial port, or via the service interface. Operation via DIGS ${ }^{\circledR}$ is described in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.
For changing configuration parameters in the device, password no. 7 is required (for parameter set). Without the password, the settings may be read, but cannot be modified and transmitted to the device.
The functional scope with the available options is set in the Functional Scope dialog box to match plant requirements.

### 2.1.1.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | MU V_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement V |
| 0 | MU I_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement I |
| 0 | MU1P_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Enabled | Measurement 1phase 1.packet |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | MU1P_2 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement 1phase 2.packet |


| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | MU1P_3 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement 1phase 3.packet |
| 0 | MU3P_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Enabled | Measurement 3phase 1.packet |
| 0 | MUAron_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement Aron 1.packet |
| 0 | Synchronizing 1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 1 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 3 | Synchronizing 4 <br> Enabled | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled <br> Enabled |
| Synchronizing 5 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 3 |  |
| 0 | Synchronizing 6 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 6 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 7 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 7 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 8 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 8 |
| 0 | Synchronizing Function 4 |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  | Synchionizing Function 5 |

### 2.1.2 Power System Data 1

### 2.1.2.1 Description

To function, the device requires the Rated Frequency of the network. The default preset value must only be changed if the network of the application field has a different Rated Frequency.

### 2.1.2.2 Configuration Notes

Rated Frequency The Rated Frequency of the network in which the device is operating is set under the address 214. A default value is preset.

### 2.1.2.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 214 | Rated Frequency | 50 Hz <br> 60 Hz | 50 Hz | Rated Frequency |

### 2.1.3 Device, General Settings

### 2.1.3.1 Description

The behaviour of 6MD66 devices can be set individually with various settings.

The devices are equipped with an illuminated LC display for displaying process and device information. The light for the display is normally off.

Illumination is controlled:

- via an operator action,
- ON, on actuating any key on the operator control panel or
- OFF, after 10 minutes if no further operator input follows.
- via the binary input ">Light on" (if configured correspondingly),
- ON, if ">Light on" ON or,
- OFF, after the time set under T Backlight on.

The lighting can also be switched on and off with $\operatorname{DIGSI}{ }^{\circledR}$ via the operator interface or the service interface.

Indications of the device
"Device OK" Indication: The device is ready for operation.
The life contact is switched ON and the error LED is switched OFF with this message.
Value: ON
"Reset Device" Indication: The device has performed a startup.
Special communication indication: It is announced on the PROFIBUS that the SIPRO-TEC-VD has started the PD service (only the logged on partner).

Value: ON
"Initial Start" Indication: The device has performed an initial restart.
All buffers were cleared (additional information for start-up indication).
Value: ON
"Resume" Indication: The device has performed a restart.
All buffers remained intact (additional information for start-up indication).
Value: ON
"Reset LED" Tagging command for acknowledging the LEDs of SICAM or DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.
Value: ON
">Light on" Display on/off via binary input.
Value: ON/OFF
\(\left.\begin{array}{ll}"Chatter ON" \& Central chatter suppression message. <br>
\& This message indicates if the chatter suppression responded during a binary message <br>
subject to the chatter processing. <br>
Value: ON, the chatter suppression responded for at least one object. <br>

Value: OFF, chatter suppression did not respond for any objects.\end{array}\right\}\)| "Error PwrSup- | Indication: The power supply unit is faulty. |
| :--- | :--- |
| ply" |  |

Value: OFF, a synchronizing event has again arrived.

| "DayLightSav- | Indication: Daylight saving time switchover. <br> Vime" |
| :--- | :--- |
| Value: ON, a time synchronisation job with summertime was detected by the date- <br> clocktime processing. <br> Value: OFF, a time synchronisation job without daylight saving time was detected. |  |
| Calc." | Annunciation that a parametrization is current. <br> Value: ON, the function is reserved for parametrization. <br> Value: OFF, the function has been enabled again. |
| "Settings | Message that the device operates with new parameters which are not yet saved (on- <br> line parameterization). |
| Value: ON, the test has begun. |  |
| Value: OFF, the test is ended, i.e. the device is either operative again, or the new |  |
| parameters have been saved permanently, or no parameter check is current. |  |

### 2.1.3.2 Configuration Notes

T Backlight on The hold time of the display lighting (on triggering via a signalling contact) can be set in this range. A default value is preset. This value is always valid for the automatic illumination switch-off after an operator action.

DIGSI backplane The setting is automatically derived from the MLFB number set (item 12, functional interface). The interface should be bypassed only in exceptional cases.

### 2.1.3.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 401 | T Backlight on | $1 . .60 \mathrm{~min}$ | 10 min | Time Backlight on |
| 402 | DIGSI backplane | Disabled <br> Port C <br> Port D | Disabled | Serviceport for DIGSI |

### 2.1.3.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $>$ Light on | EM | >Back Light on |
|  | DataStop | IE | Stop data transmission |
|  | Test mode | IE | Test mode |
|  | HWTestMod | IE | Clock Synchronization |
|  | SynchClock | IE_W | Error FMS FO 1 |
|  | Error FMS1 | AM | Error FMS FO 2 |
|  | Error FMS2 | AM | >Synchronize Internal Real Time Clock |
| 3 | $>$ Time Synch | EM_W | >Stop data transmission |
| 16 | $>$ DataStop | AM | Device is Operational and Protecting |
| 51 | Device OK | AM | Reset Device |
| 55 | Reset Device | AM | Initial Start of Device |
| 56 | Initial Start | AM_W | Reset LED |
| 60 | Reset LED | AM | Resume |
| 67 | Resume | IE | Clock Synchronization Error |
| 68 | Clock SyncError | AM | Daylight Saving Time |
| 69 | DayLightSavTime | AM | Setting calculation is running |
| 70 | Settings Calc. | AM | Settings Check |
| 71 | Settings Check | AM | Level-2 change |
| 72 | Level-2 change | AM | Local setting change |
| 73 | Local change | AM_W | Event lost |
| 110 | Event Lost | AM | Chatter ON |
| 125 | Chatter ON | AM | Error Power Supply |
| 147 | Error PwrSupply | AM | Failure: Battery empty |
| 177 | Fail Battery | AM | Error Board 1 |
| 183 | Error Board 1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 184 | Error Board 2 | AM | Error Board 2 |
| 185 | Error Board 3 | AM | Error Board 3 |
| 186 | Error Board 4 | AM | Error Board 4 |
| 187 | Error Board 5 | AM | Error Board 5 |
| 188 | Error Board 6 | AM | Error Board 6 |
| 189 | Error Board 7 | AM | Error Board 7 |

### 2.1.4 Protocol

### 2.1.4.1 Description

When detecting an interruption in communication between a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device and the PROFIBUS-DP Master, marking "Sys IntErr." (fault at system interface) is set to ON in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device. The message is registered in the event buffer. Following, it can be processed in CFC and allocated to LEDs and output relays.

The state of the outputs or switching elements has not changed compared to the state before interruption of the communication.

After communication has been reestablished the message is set to OFF and data are taken from the telegrams again received by the PROFIBUS-DP Master.

### 2.1.4.2 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | SysIntErr. | IE | Error Systeminterface |

### 2.2 Command processing

### 2.2.1 General

### 2.2.1.1 Description

The source of command are recorded in the event log at the moment of the command output.

The following source of command are possible:

| Cause text | Command source |
| :--- | :--- |
| SC = Local | Local control using the keypad on the local user interface of the <br> device |
| SC = SICAM | Local control of central device (e.g. SICAM ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) |
| SC = Remote | Remote control of central device |
| SC = Auto | Automatic command of central device (e.g. SICAM ${ }^{\circledR}$ CFC) |
| SC = Auto device | Automatic command of device |
| SC = DIGSI | Control using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ |

### 2.2.2 Control Device

### 2.2.2.1 Description

Devices with integrated or detached operator panel can control switchgear via the operator panel of the device.

| Requirements | The number of switchgear devices to be controlled is limited by the |
| :--- | :--- |
| binary inputs present |  |
| binary outputs present |  |

Operation using the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device

Commands can be initiated using the keypad on the local user interface of the relay. For this purpose, there are three independent keys located below the graphic display. The key CTRL causes the control display to appear in the LCD. Control of switching devices only is possible within the control display, since the two control keys OPEN and CLOSE only become active as long as the control display is present. The LCD must be changed back to the default display for other, non-control, operational modes.

The navigation keys $\boldsymbol{\Delta}, \boldsymbol{\nabla}, \boldsymbol{\square}$ are used to select the desired device in the Control Display. The I key or the 0 key is then pressed to convey the intended control command.

Consequently, the switch icon in the control display flashes in setpoint direction. At the lower display edge, the user is requested to confirm his switching operation via the Enter key. Next a security check takes place. After the security check is completed, the Enter key must be pressed again to carry out the command. If this confirmation is not performed within one minute, the setpoint flashing changes again to the corre-
sponding actual status. Cancellation via the Esc key is possible at any time before the control command is issued.

During normal processing, the control display indicates the new actual status after the control command was executed and the message "command end" at the lower display edge. In case of control commands with feedback, the message "FB reached" is displayed for a short time before this.

If the selected control command is not accepted, because an interlocking condition is not met, then an error message appears in the display. The message indicates why the command was not accepted (see also SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ System Description /1/). This message must be acknowledged with Enter before any further control commands can be issued.

Operation using the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$

Control devices can be controlled via the operator control interface by means of the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ operating program installed on a PC.
The procedure to do so is described in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/ (Control of Switchgear).

Operation using the SCADA Interface

Control of switching devices can be performed via the serial system interface and a connection to the substation control and protection system. Please check MLFB order number to ensure that your individual relay has a SCADA interface module that supports this. Within the device also specific settings have to be made to the serial interface (see SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/).

## Note

The switching commands (annunciations) listed in the following Information List are examples preset. As they are only examples they may be deleted or overwritten by the user.

### 2.2.2.2 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Q0 | BR_D2 | circuit breaker Q0 |
|  | Q0 | DM | circuit breaker Q0 |
|  | Q1 | BR_D2 | bus disconnector Q1 |
|  | Q1 | DM | bus disconnector Q1 |
|  | Q2 | BR_D2 | bus disconnector Q2 |
|  | Q2 | DM | bus disconnector Q2 |
|  | Q8 | BR_D2 | earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | Q8 | DM | earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | Q9 | BR_D2 | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  | Q9 | DM | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  | ReleaseQ0 | IE | Release circuit breaker Q0 |
|  | ReleaseQ1 | IE | Release bus disconnector Q1 |
|  | ReleaseQ2 | IE | Release bus disconnector Q2 |


| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | ReleaseQ8 | IE | Release earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | ReleaseQ9 | IE | Release feeder disconnector Q9 |

### 2.2.3 Control Authorization

### 2.2.3.1 Description

## Usercases

## Requirements

## Commands to the system

## Device-internal commands

For the control of switchgear there are several types of commands that have to be considered.

Operation of circuit breakers, disconnectors and ground electrodes
Raising and lowering transformer LTCs
Control of Petersen coils
Manually overriding/updating information of process-dependent objects
Establishing internal settings
Setting and resetting internal buffers or data stocks
Adding/removing additional information

For more information see SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description

These are all commands that are directly output to the switchgear to change their process state:

- Switching commands for the control of circuit breakers (asynchronous), disconnectors and ground electrodes,
- Step Commands, e.g. raising and lowering transformer LTCs
- Setpoint commands with configurable time settings, e.g. to control Petersen coils

These commands do not directly operate command outputs. They serve for initiating internal functions, communicating the detection of status changes to the device or for acknowledging them.

- Manual overriding commands to manually update information on process-dependent objects such as indications and switching states, e.g. if the communication with the process is interrupted. Manually overridden objects are flagged as such in the information status and can be displayed accordingly.
- Tagging commands are issued to establish internal settings, e.g. deleting / presetting the switching authority (remote vs. local), a parameter set changeover, data transmission block to the SCADA interface, and measured value setpoints.
- Acknowledgment and resetting commands for setting and resetting internal buffers or data stocks.
- Information status command to set/reset the additional information "information status" of a process object, such as:
- Acquisition blocking
- Output blocking.


## Sequence in the command path

Checking a command job

## Command execution monitoring

Security mechanisms in the command path ensure that a switch command can be carried out only if the test of previously established criteria has been successfully completed. In addition to general fixed prescribed tests, for each resource separately further interlocks can be configured. The actual execution of the command job also is then monitored. The entire sequence of a command is described briefly in the following.

## Please observe the following:

- Command entry, e.g. using the keypad on the local user interface of the device
- Check password $\Rightarrow$ access rights
- Check switching mode (interlocking activated/deactivated) $\Rightarrow$ selection of deactivated interlocking status.
- User configurable Interlocking checks
- Switching authority
- Device Position Check (scheduled vs. actual comparison)
- Interlocking, Zone Control (logic using CFC)
- Interlocking, System Interlocking (centrally, using SICAM)
- Double Operation (interlocking against parallel switching operations)
- Protection Blocking (blocking of switching operations by protective functions)
- Fixed command checks
- Internal process time (software watch dog which checks the time for processing the control action between initiation of the control and final close of the relay contact)
- Configuration in Process (if configuration is in process, commands are denied or delayed)
- Equipment enabled as output (if an piece of equipment was configured, but not configured to a binary input, the command is denied)
- Output Blocking (if output blocking has been programmed for the circuit breaker, and is active at the moment the command is processed, then the command is denied)
- Module hardware error
- Command in Progress (only one command can be processed at a time for one piece of equipment, object-related Double Operation Block)
- 1-of-n check (for multiple allocations such as common contact relays it is checked if a command procedure was already ininitiated for the output relays concerned).

The following is monitored:

- Interruption of a command because of a Cancel Command
- Running Time Monitor (feedback monitoring time)


## Switchgear interlocking

## Interlocked/deinterlocked Switching

Switchgear interlocking checks in a SICAM ${ }^{\circledR} /$ SIPROTEC $^{\circledR}$ system are divided in the following groups:

- System interlocking relies on the system database in the central control system
- Zone controls, relies on the object image (feedbacks) in the field device and information of the neighbouring fields via IRC.
The extent of the interlocking checks is determined by configuration.
Switching objects that require system interlocking in a central control system are assigned to a specific parameter inside the bay unit (via configuration matrix).
For all commands, operation with interlocking (normal mode) or without interlocking (test mode) can be selected:
- for Local commands, by activation of "Normal/Test"-key switch,
- for automatic commands, via command processing by CFC and Deactivated Interlocking Recognition,
- for local / remote commands, using an additional interlocking disable command, via PROFIBUS.

The configurable command checks in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices are also called "standard interlocking". These checks can be activated via DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ (interlocked switching/ tagging) or deactivated (non-interlocked).
De-interlocked or non-interlocked switching means that the configured interlock conditions are not tested.

Interlocked switching means that all configured interlocking conditions are checked within the command processing. If a condition is not fulfilled, the command is rejected, marked with a minus sign (e.g. "CO-"), and a message to that effect is output.
The following table shows some types of commands and messages. For the device the messages designated with *) are displayed in the event logs, for DIGS ${ }^{\oplus}$ they appear in spontaneous indications.

| Type of Command | Control | Cause | Indication |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Control issued | Switching | CO | CO $+/-$ |
| Manual tagging (positive / nega- <br> tive) | Override | MT | MT+/- |
| Output blocking, Acquisition block- <br> ing | Acquisition blocking | ST | ST+/- *) |
| Information status command, <br> Output blocking | Output blocking | OB | OB $+/-$ *) |
| Abort command | Abort | CA | CA $+/-$ |

The "plus" appearing in the message is a confirmation of the command execution. The command output has a positive result, as expected. The "minus" is a negative confirmation and means that the result was unexpected. The command was rejected.
Possible command replies and their causes are dealt with in /1/. Figure 2-1 shows the operational indications relating to command execution and operation response information for a successful operation of the circuit breaker.

Interlocking checks can be configured individually for all switching devices and markings. Other internal commands such as overriding or abort are not tested, i.e. are executed independently of the interlockings.

```
EVENT LOG
19.06.01 11:52:05,625
Q0 C0+ close
19.06.01 11:52:06,134
Q0 FB+ close
```

Figure 2-1 Example of an operational annunciation for switching circuit breaker 52

The standard interlockings contain the following fixed programmed tests for each switching device, which can be individually enabled or disabled using parameters:

- Device Status Check (setpoint = actual): The switching command is rejected, and an error indication is displayed if the circuit breaker is already in the set position. If this check is enabled, then it applies whether switch interlocking is activated or deactivated.
- System Interlocking: For checking the system interlocking a locally issued command to the central unit is instigated with switching authority = local. A switching device that is subject to system interlocking cannot be switched by DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.
- Zone Control: Logic combinations deposited in the device using CFC are scanned and taken into consideration for interlocked switching.
- Blocked by protection: This interlocking option enabled for devices with integrated protection functions has no significance and no effect on the 6MD66 device version.
- Double operation locking: Parallel switchings are mutually interlocked; when a switching is being processed a second one cannot be executed.
- LOCAL switching authority: A switching command from the user interface of the device (command with command source LOCAL) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to LOCAL.
- DIGSI switching authority: Switching commands that are issued locally or remotely via DIGSI (command with command source DIGSI) are only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to REMOTE. If a DIGSI-PC communicates with the device, it deposits here its virtual device number (VD). DIGSI must have the same virtual device number (with REMOTE switching authority). Switch commands of the remote control are rejected.
- REMOTE switching authority: A remote control command (command with initiator source REMOTE) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to REMOTE.


Figure 2-2 Standard interlocking arrangements

1) Initiator source REMOTE also includes LOCAL. (LOCAL command via the power system management in the station, REMOTE command via telecontrol station to power system management and from power system management to the device)
2) Release from testing of interlocking conditions
3) Not relevant for 6MD66

For devices with operator panel the display shows the configured interlocking reasons. They are marked by letters explained in the following table.

Table 2-1 Interlocking Commands

| Interlocking Commands | Command | Display |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Switching authority | L | L |
| System interlocking | SI | A |
| Zone Control | Z | Z |
| SET $=$ ACTUAL (switch direction check) | P | P |
| Blocked by protection ${ }^{1)}$ | B $^{1)}$ | $\mathrm{B}^{1)}$ |

1) Not relevant for 6MD66

The following figure shows all interlocking conditions (which usually appear in the display of the device) for three switchgear items with the relevant abbreviations explained in the previous table. All parameterized interlocking conditions are indicated.

```
Interlocking 01/03
-------------------
@O Close/Open S - Z P B
Q1 Close/Open S - Z P B
Q8 close/Open S - Z P B
```

Figure 2-3 Example of configured interlocking conditions

## Switching authority (for devices with operator panel)

The interlocking condition "Switching Authority" serves to determine the switching authorization. It enables the user to select the authorized command source. For devices with operator panel the following switching authority ranges are defined in the following priority sequence:

- LOCAL
- DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$
- REMOTE

The object "Switching Authority" serves to interlock or enable LOCAL control, but not remote or DIGSI commands. The 6MD66 is equipped with two key switches. The top switch is reserved for the switching authority. The condition "LOCAL" allows commands from the user interface of the relay. The position "REMOTE" enables remote control.

The "Switching authority DIGSI" object is used for interlocking and allows commands to be initiated using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. Commands are allowed for both a remote and a local DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ connection. When a (local or remote) DIGSI PC logs on to the device, it enters its Virtual Device Number (VD). The device only accepts commands having that VD (with switching authority = OFF or REMOTE). When the DIGSI PC logs off, the VD is removed.
Commands are checked for their source SC and the device settings, and compared to the information set in the objects "Switching authority" and "Switching authority DIGSI".

Configuration: Switching authority available:

Switching authority DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ available:

Specific object (e.g. switching device):

Specific object (e.g. switching device):
y/n (create appropriate object)
$y / n$ (create appropriate object)

Switching authority LOCAL (check for Local status): $y / n$

Switching authority REMOTE (check for LOCAL) REMOTE, or DIGSI commands: $y / n$

Table 2-2 Interlocking logic

| Current Switching Authority Status | Switching authority DIGSI | Command issued with $S C^{3)}=$ LOCAL | Command issued from SC=LOCAL or REMOTE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Command } \\ & \text { with } \\ & \text { SC=DIGSI } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCAL (ON) | Not registered | not allocated | Interlocked ${ }^{2)}$ "switching authority LOCAL" | Interlocked "DIGSI not registered" |
| LOCAL (ON) | registered | not allocated | Interlocked ${ }^{2)}$ "switching authority LOCAL" | Interlocked ${ }^{2)}$ "switching authority LOCAL" |
| REMOTE (OFF) | Not registered | Interlocked ${ }^{1)}$ "switching authority REMOTE" | not allocated | Interlocked "DIGSI not registered" |
| REMOTE (OFF) | registered | Interlocked ${ }^{1)}$ "switching authority DIGSI" | Interlocked ${ }^{2)}$ "switching authority DIGSI" | not allocated |

${ }^{1)}$ also "available" for: -switching authority LOCAL (check for local status): n"
${ }^{2)}$ also "available" for: -Switching authority REMOTE (check for LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI status): n"
3) $\mathrm{VQ}=$ Source of command

SC = Auto SICAM:
Commands that are initiated internally (command processing in the CFC) are not subject to switching authority and are therefore always "available".

Switching Authority (for devices without operator panel)

## Switching Mode (for devices with operator panel)

The dongle cable sets the switching authority of the device to "REMOTE". The specifications of the previous section apply.

The switching mode determines whether selected interlocking conditions will be activated or deactivated at the time of the switching operation.
The following switching modes (local) are defined:

- Local commands (SC=LOCAL)
- interlocked (normal), or
- non-interlocked switching.

The 6MD66 is equipped with two key switches. The bottom switch is reserved for the switching mode. The "Normal" position allows interlocked switching while the "Interlocking OFF" position allows non-interlocked switching.

The following switching modes (remote) are defined:

- Remote or DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ commands (SC = LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI)
- interlocked, or
- non-interlocked switching. Here de-interlocking occurs through a separate deinterlocking job. The position of the key-switch is irrelevant.
- For commands from CFC (SC = AUTO SICAM), please observe the notes in the DIGSI CFC manual /3/ (block: BOOL after command).


## Switching Mode (for devices without operator panel)

## System interlocking

## Device Status Check (setpoint = actual)

The dongle cable sets the switching mode of the device to "Normal". The specifications of the previous section apply.

Zone controlled / field interlocking (e.g. via CFC) includes the verification that predetermined switchgear position conditions are satisfied to prevent switching errors (e.g. disconnector vs. ground switch, ground switch only if no voltage applied) as well as verification of the state of other mechanical interlocking in the switchgear bay (e.g. High Voltage compartment doors).

Interlockings via the IRC are handled like zone controls.
Interlocking conditions can be programmed separately, for each switching device, for device control CLOSE and/or OPEN.

The enable information with the data "switchgear is interlocked (OFF/NV/FLT) or enabled (ON)" can be set up,

- directly, using a single point or double point indication, key-switch, or internal indication (marking), or
- by means of a control logic via CFC.

The current status is queried for a control command and updated cyclically. The assignment is done via "Release object CLOSE/OPEN".

The system interlockings are then considered (allocation via central unit).

Parallel switching operations are interlocked. On arrival of a command all command objects are tested which are also subject to the blockage, as to whether a command is current for them. While the command is being executed, the block is in turn active for all other commands.

For switching commands, a check takes place whether the selected switching device is already in the scheduled/desired position (scheduled/actual comparison). This means, if a circuit breaker is already in the CLOSED position and an attempt is made to issue a closing command, the command will be refused, with the operating message "scheduled condition equals actual condition". Switching devices in the fault position are not interlocked by software means.

De-interlockings can be bypassed to perform switching operations. This is either done internally by adding a bypass code to the command, or globally by so-called switching modes.

- $\mathrm{SC}=\mathrm{LOCAL}$
- The switching modes "interlocked (latched)" or "non-interlocked (unlatched)" can be set via the key switch. The position "Interlocking OFF" corresponds to noninterlocked switching and serves the special purpose of unlocking the standard interlocks.
- REMOTE and DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$
- Commands issued by SICAM ${ }^{\circledR}$ or DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ are unlocked via global switching mode REMOTE. For de-interlocking a separate job must be issued. De-interlocking is done in each case only for one switch action and only for commands of the same origin source.
- Job: command to object "Switching mode REMOTE", ON
- Job: switching command to "switching device"
- Derived command via CFC (automatic command, SC=Auto SICAM):
- Behaviour configured in the CFC block ("BOOL to command").


### 2.2.3.2 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | KeySwitch1 | DM | Key Switch 1 (Local/Remote) |
|  | Cntrl Auth | IE | Control Authority |
|  | KeySwitch2 | DM | Key Switch 2 (Interlocking OFF/ON) |
|  | ModeLOCAL | IE | Controlmode LOCAL |
|  | ModeREMOTE | IE | Controlmode REMOTE |
|  | CntrIDIGSI | GW | Control DIGSI |

### 2.2.4 Process Data

### 2.2.4.1 Description

During the processing of the commands, independent of the further message routing and processing, command and process feedback information are sent to the message processing centre. These messages contain information on the cause. With the corresponding allocation (configuration) these messages are entered in the event list, thus serving as a report.

## Usercases Messages and Operating Messages in Relation to Switching Operations

Requirements A listing of possible operating messages and their meaning as well as the command types needed for tripping and closing of the switchgear or for raising and lowering of transformer taps are described in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

## Acknowledgement

 of Commands to the Device FrontAll messages with the source of command LOCAL are transformed into a corresponding response and shown in the display of the device.

## Acknowledgement

 of commands to Local/Remote/DigsiThe acknowledgement of messages with source of command Local/ Remote/DIGSI are sent back to the initiating point independent of the routing (configuration on the serial digital interface).
The acknowledgement of commands is therefore not executed by a response indication as it is done with the local command but by ordinary command and feedback information recording.

## Monitoring of feed-

 back informationThe processing of commands monitors the command execution and timing of feedback information for all commands. At the same time the command is sent, the monitoring time is started (monitoring of the command execution). This time controls whether the device achieves the required final result within the monitoring time. The monitoring time is stopped as soon as the feedback information arrives. If no feedback
information arrives, a response "Timeout command monitoring time" appears and the process is terminated.

Commands and information feedback are also recorded in the event list. Normally the execution of a command is terminated as soon as the feedback information (FB+) of the relevant switchgear arrives or, in case of commands without process feedback information, the command output resets and a message is output.

The "plus" sign appearing in a feedback information confirms that the command was successful. The command was as expected, in other words positive. The "minus" is a negative confirmation and means that the command was not executed as expected.

### 2.3 Indication processing

### 2.3.1 Description

Message processing in High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66 is provided to assure a save and instantaneous transmission of information to the control centre. This is done by giving priority to feedback information from commands before measured values and other messages. Thus the user quickly gets an overview on the current status of the station even when data exchange is very high.

Message processing comprises the following

- Communication with the Substation Controller Utilizing the Priorization Principle
- Transmission of data to the bay devices connected via inter-relay communication
- Creation of group alarms in accordance with the configuration in CFC
- Display of the event list of the device, memorization of 200 messages
- Display of the signalizing LEDs (in accordance with the configuration carried out)

LED Display and Binary Outputs (output relays)

Important events and conditions are displayed, using LEDs on the front panel of the relay. The device furthermore has output relays for remote indication. All LEDs and binary outputs indicating specific messages can be freely configured. The relay is delivered with a default setting. The Appendix of this manual deals in detail with the delivery status and the allocation options.
The output relays and the LEDs may be operated in a latched or unlatched mode (each may be individually set).

The latched conditions are protected against loss of the auxiliary voltage. They are reset

- On site by pressing the LED key on the relay,
- Remotely using a binary input configured for that purpose,
- Using one of the serial interfaces.

Condition messages should not be latched. Also, they cannot be reset until the criterion to be reported has reset. This applies to messages from monitoring functions, or similar.

A green LED displays operational readiness of the relay ("RUN"), and cannot be reset. It goes out if the self-check feature of the microprocessor recognizes an abnormal occurrence, or if the auxiliary voltage is lost.

When auxiliary voltage is present, but the relay has an internal malfunction, then the red LED ("ERROR") lights up and the processor blocks the relay.

Further information on the functionality, allocation of indications, on how to read out information via DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ and the operator panel of the device etc. can be found in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.4 Measured value processing

### 2.4.1 Measurement

### 2.4.1.1 Description

The Measured values parameter group is used for compiling the user-defined measured values. These measured values are created via DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ CFC or arrive via inter relay communication.

Usercases Limit measured values are used to indicate when a measured value recorded as the operational measured value has exceeded the upper or lower limits.

The two measuring transducer inputs ( $\pm 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) contained in the device are already specified in the default setting. These measuring transducer inputs supply non-linearized values which can be converted via DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ CFC to measured values such as pressure or temperature.
Derived measured values are inserted from the information catalog.
Information on configuration of the user-defined measured values can be found in SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.4.1.2 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 996 | Td1 $=$ | MW | Transducer 1 |
| 997 | Td2 $=$ | MW | Transducer 2 |

### 2.4.2 General transducer blocks

### 2.4.2.1 Description

The measuring transducer blocks form various operands from these input quantities.

The measuring transducer function is explained via the following function blocks:

- Measuring transducer $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{MU} \mathrm{U})$
- Measuring transducer I (MU I)
- Measuring transducer one-phase (MU1P)
- Measuring transducer three-phase (MU3P)
- Measuring transducer Aron (MUAron)

The individual measuring transducer blocks have to be activated in the functional scope of the device and are then displayed in the DIGS ${ }^{\circledR}$ configuration matrix with their input channels and output quantities. They are assigned to current and voltage
channels of the device. The output quantities can be assigned to various destinations, e.g. system interface, CFC or the display.

A functional description of the individual measuring transducer blocks and a list of the accompanying parameters and information can be found in the following chapters.

Table 2-3 Connection examples for a rated transformer voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{n} \text { secondary }}$ from 100 V

| Connection variants | Input voltages Secondary | Functions | Parameter <br> Transformer $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{n} \text { sec }}$ | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Star connection | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \times \text { Vfeeder }_{\mathrm{LE}}=57.7 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LE}}=57.7 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Measuring transducer <br> 3-phase | 100 V | for feeder operational measurements |
|  |  | Measuring transducer <br> 1-phase | 100 V | for reference operational measurements |
|  |  | SYNC function 1 to SYNC function 5 | $57.7 \mathrm{~V}^{11}$ | for synchronisation function |
| Star connection <br> Vfeederdelta connection <br> Vref | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \times \text { Vfeeder }_{\mathrm{LE}}=57.7 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LL}}=100 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Measuring transducer 3-phase | 100 V | for feeder operational measurements |
|  |  | Measuring transducer 1-phase | $173.2 \mathrm{~V}^{2)}$ | for reference operational measurements |
|  |  | SYNC function 6 to SYNC function 8 | 100 V | for synchronisation function |
| Aron connection | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \text { Vfeeder }_{\mathrm{LL}}=100 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LL}}=100 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Measuring transducer <br> Aron | $173.2 \mathrm{~V}^{\text {2 }}$ | for feeder operational measurements |
|  |  | Measuring transducer <br> 1-phase | $173.2 \mathrm{~V}^{\text {2 }}$ | for reference operational measurements |
|  |  | SYNC function 6 to SYNC function 8 | 100 V | for synchronisation function |
| Star connection, neutral earthed power supply | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \times \text { Vfeeder }_{\text {LE }}=100 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LE}}=100 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Measuring transducer 3-phase | $173.2 \mathrm{~V}^{2)}$ | for feeder operational measurements |
|  |  | Measuring transducer 1-phase | $173.2 \mathrm{~V}^{2)}$ | for reference operational measurements |
|  |  | SYNC function 1 to SYNC function 5 | 100 V | for synchronisation function |

${ }^{1)}$ Within the SYNC function, the parameter $\mathbf{V}$ transformer ${ }_{\text {n secondary }}$ corresponds to the secondary input voltage.
2) Within the measuring transducer packets, the parameter $\mathbf{V}$ transformer ${ }_{\text {n secondary }}$ is secondary to the $\sqrt{ } 3 x$ input voltage.

### 2.4.3 Parameterizing transducer blocks

### 2.4.3.1 Description

Configuration is to be performed in the High Voltage Bay Control Unit in each individual case. The device contains pre-defined measuring transducer blocks which can be activated individually.

## Configuring the measuring transducer

The configuration of measured values is fundamentally different from the configuration of other SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices. It is explained with an example using the function block Measuring transducer 3-phase.

Selecting the functional scope

First select the measuring transducer blocks from the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ Functional scope dialog box which are to be contained in the functional scope of the device.

For this purpose, open the device and click Functional scope in the function selection.

Select the available entry on the Measurement 3phase 1.packet line in the Scope column and confirm with OK. The measurement transducer block is activated.


Figure 2-4 Functional scope dialog box

Parameterizing Click the Measuring transducer object under Parameters in the tree view of DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. The available measuring transducer blocks are listed in the list box.

Open Measurement 3phase 1.packet via the context menu and set the values of parameters Secondary Voltage Nominal Value ( 0.00 V to 200.0 V ) and Secondary Current Nominal Value (0.00 A to 5.00 A) depending on your requirements.


Figure 2-5 Dialog box for setting the parameters

## Allocating a measuring transducer

Following configuration, the inputs and outputs of the activated measuring transformer block in the allocation matrix of $\mathrm{DIGSI}^{\circledR}$ are interconnected and the properties of the individual measured values, such as transmission threshold, are configured and interconnection in the CFC is performed.

## Allocating measured value channels

## Allocating mea-

 sured valuesConfiguring measured values

Open the allocation matrix of the device and select Only measured and metered values as the information type. The MU3P_1 group is displayed.

Allocate the measured value channels Mvchn to the voltage/current inputs as the source.

Allocate the calculated measured values to a destination, e.g. to the system interface, the inter relay communication, the CFC or the display.

Configure the properties of the measured values.
In the Information item, No. column of the allocation matrix, right-click the information item whose properties you would like to configure and open the Object properties dialog box via the Properties... context menu.

Select the Measured value description tab and make the settings.
The Measured value description tab is not relevant for the information items MP1_PHI (phase angle), MP1_WLF (active power factor) und MP1_BLF (reactive power factor) and therefore not available.


Figure 2-6 Object properties dialog box, Measured value description tab

Select the Transmission threshold tab and make the settings.

## - Use central threshold (10 \%)

Select this check box to use the factory-preset threshold value of $10 \%$. This deactivates all the other input and output options in this tab.

- Parameterised threshold

Enter a value between 0 and 2000 in this spin box. The set value multiplied by 0,1 \% results in the threshold value. This value is used without any further conditions, provided that neither the Central threshold check box, nor a defined switching object, has been selected.


Figure 2-7 Object properties dialog box, Transmission threshold tab

Configure the object properties of the phase angle 3P1_PHI.


Figure 2-8 Object properties dialog box, Transmission threshold tab

Allocate the information item 3P1_PHI to C (CFC) as the destination and then link this in the corresponding CFC chart.

FTh Chat Edit Inseet ELC Debug Yiew Qptions Window Help



Figure 2-9 Example, 3P1_PHI link in CFC chart

Configure the object properties of the block (e.g. LOWER_SETPOINT). For this purpose, right-click the Limit input of the block and select Object properties from the context menu.

Observe the working range of $-180^{\circ}$ to $+180^{\circ}$; the value $100(\%)$ corresponds to $360^{\circ}$.


Figure 2-10 Example, properties of the LOWER_SETPOINT block

The set value 12.5 corresponds to an angle of $45^{\circ}$.

### 2.4.4 Measurement U 1.packet

### 2.4.4.1 Description

This packet serves to measure an individual voltage. The function provides the r.m.s. value of the fundamental component.

The frequency of the voltage is determined from the input signal. If the secondary input voltage on the device falls below $10 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$, the frequency is marked as invalid. The overflow occurs when the secondary input voltage on the device exceeds $120 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff. }}$. The rated value of the frequency is taken from $\mathbf{P}$. System Data 1.
Routing of the measurement input to the respective measured value channel Voltage and the routing of the measuring results is performed with $\mathrm{DIGSI}^{\circledR}$.

Specifications for secondary transformer voltage are made in the properties dialog box of MU U_1.
Information on allocation can be obtained from the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.4.4.2 Configuration Notes

SecVoltgNomVal The factory-preset rated transformer voltage can be set in the predefined range.

### 2.4.4.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0 | SecVoltgNomVal | $0.00 . .200 .00 \mathrm{~V} ;<$ <br> $>0$ | 100.00 V | Secondary Voltage Nominal <br> Value |

### 2.4.4.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Input U/I | MK | Voltage or Current Input U/I |
|  | U | MW | Voltage U |
|  | f | MW | frequency |

### 2.4.5 Measurement I 1.packet

### 2.4.5.1 Description

This packet serves to measure an individual current. The function provides the r.m.s. value of the fundamental component.

The frequency of the current is determined from the input signal. If it falls below $10 \%$ of the rated value, the frequency is marked as invalid. The rated value of the frequency is taken from P.System Data 1.

Routing of the measurement input to the respective measured value channel Current and the routing of the measuring results is performed with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.

Specifications for secondary transformer current are made in the properties dialog box of MU I_1.

Information on allocation can be obtained from the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.4.5.2 Configuration Notes

SecCurrNomVal The secondary factory-preset rated transformer current can be set in the predefined range.

### 2.4.5.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | SecCurrNomVal | $0.00 . .5 .00 \mathrm{~A} ;<>$ <br> 0 | 1.00 A | Secondary Current Nominal <br> Value |

### 2.4.5.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | MwCh_I | MK | Current Input I |
|  | I | MW | Current I |
|  | f | MW | frequency |

### 2.4.6 Measurement 1phase 1.packet

### 2.4.6.1 Description

This packet serves to perform a monophase measurement (current and voltage). The measuring results of the phase current and the phase voltage are r.m.s. values of the corresponding fundamental component.

The phase current is set to the current input of the measuring transducer, whereas the phase voltage is set to the voltage input.

The r.m.s. values calculated from these two input signals, the active power, the reactive power, the apparent power, the $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }} \Phi$, the $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }} \Phi$ and $\Phi$ the linked sizes and frequency calculated from the voltage (see information overview) are then present at the measuring transducer output.
The frequency is determined from the applied phase voltage. If the secondary input voltage on the device falls below $10 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$, the frequency is marked as invalid. The overflow occurs when the secondary input voltage on the device exceeds $120 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$. The rated value of the frequency is taken from Power System Data 1.
Routing of the measurement inputs to the respective measured value channels Phase current and Phase voltage and the routing of the measuring results is performed with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.

Specifications for secondary transformer current and secondary transformer voltage are made in the properties dialog box of MU1P_1.
Information on allocation can be obtained from the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 2.4.6.2 Configuration Notes

SecVoltgNomVal The factory-preset rated transformer voltage can be set in the predefined range.

SecCurrNomVal The secondary factory-preset rated transformer current can be set in the predefined range.

### 2.4.6.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | SecVoltgNomVal | $0.00 . .200 .00 \mathrm{~V} ;<$ <br> $>0$ | 100.00 V | Secondary Voltage Nominal <br> Value |
| 0 | SecCurrNomVal | $0.00 . .5 .00 \mathrm{~A} ;<>$ <br> 0 | 1.00 A | Secondary Current Nominal <br> Value |

### 2.4.6.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1P1Input_U | MK | 1P1 Voltage Input U |
|  | 1P1Input_I | MK | 1P1 Current Input I |
|  | 1P1_U | MW | 1P1 Voltage U |
|  | 1P1_I | MW | 1P1 Current I |
|  | 1P1_P | MW | 1P1 Active Power P |
|  | 1P1_Q | MW | 1P1 Reactive Power Q |
|  | 1P1_S | MW | 1P1 Apparent Power S |
|  | 1P1_ $\varphi$ | MW | 1P1 Phase Angle Phi |
|  | 1P1_cos $\varphi$ | MW | 1P1 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi |
|  | 1P1_sin $\varphi$ | MW | 1P1 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi |
|  | 1P1_f | MW | 1P1 Frequency of U |

### 2.4.7 Measurement 3phase 1.packet

### 2.4.7.1 Description

This packet serves to perform a three-phase measurement (current and voltage). The measuring results of the phase currents, phase voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, zero sequence current and zero sequence voltage are RMS values of the corresponding fundamental compound.

The following phase currents are applied at the current inputs of the measuring transducer: $\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{L} 1}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L} 2}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{L} 3}$, as were the voltages $\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{L} 1}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{L} 2}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 3}$.
The r.m.s. values of the phase currents calculated from these six input signals, phase voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, zero sequence current, phase voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, zero sequence current, zero sequence voltage, active power, reactive power, apparent power, $\cos \Phi, \sin \Phi$ and $\Phi$ the linked sizes and frequency calculated from the voltage $\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{L} 1}$ (see Information overview table) are applied at the output of the measuring transducer.
The frequency is determined from the applied phase voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 1}$. If the secondary input voltage on the device falls below $10 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$, the frequency is determined from the phase voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 2}$ or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 3}$. If all three voltages are too low, the rated frequency is used as frequency. In this case, the combined variables and the frequency itself are marked invalid. The phase-to-phase voltages and the zero variables start to fluctuate depending on the deviation from the rated frequency. The overflow occurs when the second-
ary input voltage on the device exceeds $120 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$. The rated value of the frequency is taken from Power System Data 1.

Routing of the measurement inputs to the respective measured value channels Phase currents and Phase voltages and the routing of the measuring results is performed with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. The direction of rotation can be changed by exchanging the phases. Enter the display factors for the primary values for each required output when routing the results. In this context, it must be observed that the phase-to-phase value is indicated for the phase-ground voltages if the phase-to-phase voltage (rated voltage) was set as primary value.

Specifications for secondary transformer current and secondary transformer voltage are made in the properties dialog box of MU3P_1. The phase-to-phase voltage is used as the value for the secondary transformer voltage.

### 2.4.7.2 Configuration Notes

SecVoltgNomVal The factory-preset rated transformer voltage can be set in the predefined range.

SecCurrNomVal The secondary factory-preset rated transformer current can be set in the predefined range.

### 2.4.7.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | SecVoltgNomVal | $0.00 . .200 .00 \mathrm{~V} ;<$ <br> $>0$ | 100.00 V | Secondary Voltage Nominal <br> Value |
| 0 | SecCurrNomVal | $0.00 . .5 .00 \mathrm{~A} ;<>$ <br> 0 | 1.00 A | Secondary Current Nominal <br> Value |

### 2.4.7.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3P1 InputU1 | MK | 3P1 Voltage Input U1 |
|  | 3P1InputU2 | MK | 3P1 Voltage Input U2 |
|  | 3P1InputU3 | MK | 3P1 Voltage Input U3 |
|  | 3P1Input11 | MK | 3P1 Current Input I1 |
|  | 3P1InputI2 | MK | 3P1 Current Input I2 |
|  | 3P1InputI3 | MK | 3P1 Current Input I3 |
|  | 3P1_U0 | MW | 3P1 Zero Sequence Voltage |
|  | 3P1_U1 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U1 |
|  | 3P1_U2 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U2 |
|  | 3P1_U3 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U3 |
|  | 3P1_U12 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U12 |
|  | 3P1_U23 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U23 |
|  | 3P1_U31 | MW | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U31 |
|  | 3P1_I0 | MW | 3P1 Zero Sequence Current |


| No. | Message | Type of Information |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3P1_I1 | MW | Description |
|  | 3P1_I2 | MW | 3P1 Phase Current I1 |
|  | 3P1_I3 | MW | 3P1 Phasent Current I3 |
|  | 3P1_P | MW | 3P1 Active Power Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_Q | MW | 3P1 Reactive Power Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_S | MW | 3P1 Apparent Power Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_ $\varphi$ | MW | 3P1 Phase Angle Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_cos $\varphi$ | MW | 3P1 Active Power Factor Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_sin $\varphi$ | MW | 3P1 Reactive Power Factor Three Phase |
|  | 3P1_f | MW | 3P1 Frequency |

### 2.4.8 Measurement Aron 1.packet

### 2.4.8.1 Description

The ARON switching enables the complete calculation of a three-phase system with only two voltage transformers and two current transformers. The measuring results of the phase currents, phase voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, zero sequence current and zero sequence voltage are r.m.s. values of the corresponding fundamental compound.

Two phase currents (e.g. IL2 and IL3) and two phase-to-phase voltages (e.g. VL1L2 and VL1L3) are applied to the measuring transducer inputs.

The r.m.s values of phase currents calculated from these four input signals, phase voltages, phase-to-phase voltages, zero sequence current,zero sequence voltage, active power, reactive power, apparent power, $\cos \Phi, \sin \Phi$ and $\Phi$ the linked sizes and frequency calculated from the voltage VL1L2 (see Information overview table) are then applied at the measuring transducer output.

The frequency is determined by means of the applied $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 1 \mathrm{~L} 2}$ voltage. If the secondary input voltage on the device falls below $10 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$, the frequency is determined by means of the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L} 1 \mathrm{L3}}$ voltage. If both voltages are too low, the rated frequency is used as frequency. In this case, the combined variables and the frequency itself are marked invalid. The phase-to-phase voltages and the zero variables start to fluctuate depending on the deviation from the rated frequency. The rated value of the frequency is taken from Power System Data 1.

Routing of the measurement inputs to the respective measured value channels Currents and Voltages and the routing of the measuring results is performed with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. Enter the display factors for the primary values for each required output when routing the results.

### 2.4.8.2 Configuration Notes

SecVoltgNomVal The factory-preset rated transformer voltage can be set in the predefined range.

SecCurrNomVal The secondary factory-preset rated transformer current can be set in the predefined range.

### 2.4.8.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | SecVoltgNomVal | $0.00 . .200 .00 \mathrm{~V} ;<$ <br> $>0$ | 100.00 V | Secondary Voltage Nominal <br> Value |
| 0 | SecCurrNomVal | $0.00 . .5 .00 \mathrm{~A} ;<>$ <br> 0 | 1.00 A | Secondary Current Nominal <br> Value |

### 2.4.8.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | A11nput_U1 | MK | A1 Voltage Input U1 |
|  | A1Input_U2 | MK | A1 Voltage Input U2 |
|  | A1Input_I1 | MK | A1 Current Input I1 |
|  | A1Input_I2 | MK | A1 Voltage Input I2 |
|  | A1_U12 | MW | A1 Phase to Phase Voltage U12 |
|  | A1_U13 | MW | A1 Phase to Phase Voltage U13 |
|  | A1_I2 | MW | A1 Phase Current I2 |
|  | A1_I3 | MW | A1 Phase Current I3 |
|  | A1_P | MW | A1 Active Power P |
|  | A1_Q | MW | A1 Reactive Power Q |
|  | A1_S | MW | A1 Apparent Power S |
|  | A1_甲 | MW | A1 Phase Angle Phi |
|  | A1_cos $\varphi$ | MW | A1 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi |
|  | A1_sin $\varphi$ | MW | A1 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi |
|  | A1_f | MW | A1 Frequency |

### 2.5 Metered value processing

### 2.5.1 Description

The device can add up couner pulses of an external counter recorded via a binary input. Additionally, the bay control unit can calculate energy values from measured values.

Operation of pulse metered value

The High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66 forms the metered value as a sum of the externally generated counter pulses of a power meter. The pulses are read in via a binary input. The metered value receives a unit based on the following table. It has the same precision as the external counter and can also be an adjusted metered value.

Operation of metered values calculated from measured values

With the metered values calculated from measured values, the High Voltage Bay Control Unit 6MD66 forms the power from the applied current and voltage values or from any desired measured values and integrates this calculated power value over time. The result is an energy value with the precision of the device ( $0.5 \%$ ), i.e. an operating metered value which cannot be used for adjustment.

Table 2-4 Operating metered values

| Measured values |  | Possible units |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}{ }^{+}$ | Real power, output | kWh, MWh, GWh |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}-$ | Real power, input | kWh, MWh, GWh |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{q}^{+}}$ | Reactive power, output | kVARh, MVARh, GVARh |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{q}^{-}}$ | Reactive power, input | kVARh, MVARh, GVARh |

The following types of information can be allocated to a metered value window in the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ allocation matrix.

- Metered values calculated from measured values
- Pulse metered value

The same operations are possible with pulse and metered values calculated from measured values, e.g. reset - to set back to a specified value etc..

## Using the pulse metered value

In this example, the active power of a 3-phase system is to be integrated over time and displayed as a metered value. The pulse output of an external device which supplies the active power pulse accordingly, is to be applied to a binary input of the device. The power corresponding to a pulse must be known.

## Inserting a pulse

 metered valueOpen the allocation matrix of the device and select Only measured and metered values as the information type.
Create the group Energy in the allocation matrix.
Open the information catalog and select the line Pulse (PMV) under PowerMeter $\rightarrow$ Pulse.


Figure 2-11 Selecting information type pulse metered value

Drag the selected information type with the left mouse button into the Energy group in the allocation matrix.

## Configuring a pulse metered value

Allocate the inserted pulse metered value in the allocation matrix to a binary input as the source.

Allocate the inserted pulse metered value in the allocation matrix to the destination Metered value window.

## Configuring a pulse metered value

The properties of the pulse metered values can be configured via a dialog box. Right-click on the information item PulseMV in the Information column, Display text in the allocation matrix.

Select Properties... from the context menu. The Object properties dialog box is opened.
Select the tab Measured value description and enter the unit kWh and the desired number of decimal places.

Enter the value which corresponds to a pulse of the external counter in the unit selected above into the input box Conversion factor. For example, enter 0.1 if a pulse corresponds to the energy 0.1 kWh and the unit kWh was selected above.


Figure 2-12 Object properties dialog box, Measured value description tab

Select the tab Restore trigger and energy flow direction and enter the restore trigger and energy flow direction.

Select the Cyclic option if the metered value is to be transmitted to the control center at cyclic intervals. Otherwise select the None option. By pressing the Settings button, you end up in the dialog box for setting the corresponding time interval. One minute is preset.

## Note

The settings made in the Cyclical restoring tab apply globally for all metered values.

Under Energy flow direction, you define whether the metered value summates the quantity of exported or imported energy by selecting one of the two options.


Figure 2-13 Object properties dialog box, Restore trigger and energy flow direction tab

Select the tab Pulse type and error input and make your settings there.
Select the Wiping pulse / S0 option if the rising edge of a single pulse is to increment the metered value by one. Select the Double current pulse option if the falling edge of a double current pulse is to increment the metered value by one.

As soon as you route a pulse metered value to a binary input, the next binary input can be automatically routed as an fault input. A signal to this fault input can mark the count as corrupt. If you use this procedure, select the Use fault input checkbox. If it is not selected, the binary input following the metered pulse input is available to another application.


Figure 2-14 Object properties dialog box, Pulse type and error input tab

Accept the settings with OK.

## Use metered values calculated from measured values

In this example, the active power of a 3-phase system is to be integrated over time and displayed as a metered value. Here, a measuring transducer packet MU3P_1 which must be identified as available in the function scope of the device is used. It is configured with the secondary voltage nominal value 100.00 V and the secondary current nominal value 1 A . The rated data of the network is 110 kV and 20 kA .

Inserting metered values calculated from measured values

Open the allocation matrix of the device and select Only measured and metered values as the information type.

Open the information catalog and select the line PowerMeter (MVMV) under PowerMeter $\rightarrow$ PowerMeter.


Figure 2-15 Selecting information type measured value metered value

Drag the selected information type with the left mouse button into the MU3P_1 group in the allocation matrix.

Allocating metered values calculated from measured values

## Configuring

 metered values calculated from measured valuesAllocate the inserted information item to the source Measured value in the allocation matrix and select 3P1_P from the list.

Allocate the inserted information item to the Metered value window destination in the allocation matrix.

The properties of the metered values calculated from measured values can be configured via a dialog box.

Right-click on the information item MeasVMV in the Information column, Display text in the allocation matrix.

Select Properties... from the context menu. The Object properties dialog box is opened.
Select the tab Measured value description and enter the unit MWh and 2 as the number of decimal places.

Using the conversion factor, you can convert the input signal to match the selected unit and data of the measuring transducer. The conversion always refers to the $100 \%$ value of the input signal with measured values. If a measuring transducer packet supplies the currents and voltages as the power 3811 MW at a $100 \%$ value, this is the energy value which accumulates in a MWh. This value divided by 60,000 is to be entered as the conversion factor.

The High Voltage Bay Control Unit generates 60,000 values per hour internally, which are used for the conversion factor.

Enter the calculated value $\mathbf{0 . 0 6 3 5}$ into the Conversion factor input box (3811 MW divided by 60,000).


Figure 2-16 Object properties dialog box, Restore trigger and energy flow direction tab

Select the tab Restore trigger and energy flow direction and enter the restore trigger and energy flow direction.

Select the Cyclic option if the metered value is to be transmitted to the control center at cyclic intervals. Otherwise select the None option.
By pressing the Settings button, you end up in the dialog box for setting the corresponding time interval. One minute is preset.

Note
The settings made in the Cyclical restoring tab in this dialog box apply globally for all metered values.

Under Energy flow direction, you define whether the metered value summates the quantity of exported or imported energy by selecting one of the two options.


Figure 2-17 Object properties dialog box, Restore trigger and energy flow direction tab

Accept the settings with OK.

### 2.6 Threshold-Switch

### 2.6.1 Description

Using the Threshold switch function, you can set transmission thresholds and allocate the threshold switches to individual or multiple measured values.

The threshold value procedure consists of the Transmission threshold configuration dialog and the threshold switch.

## Transmission threshold

Threshold switch The group Software switch (in the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ configuration matrix) contains all potential switching objects. Threshold 1 is the preset value.

You can add additional thresholds (single point indications) from the information catalog. Assign the threshold value switch to one or several measured values via the Switching object setting in the measured-value object properties.

### 2.6.2 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | ThreshVal1 | IE | Threshold Value 1 |

### 2.7 Circuit breaker synchronisation

If the synchronisation function of the device is active, the device can check whether the synchronisation conditions of both subnetworks are fulfiled (synchrocheck) when the circuit breaker is closed.

The device distinguishes between synchronous and asynchronous networks and reacts differently on the connection.
Synchronous networks exhibit small differences regarding phase angle and voltage modulus. The circuit breaker operating time does not need to be considered.

On the contrary, asynchronous networks include bigger differences and the time window for switching on is passed more quickly. Consequently, the circuit breaker operating time must be considered in this case. The control command is automatically pre-dated by this time in order to ensure that the circuit breaker contacts close exactly at the right time. The automation functions enabled in the device allow to automatically use various reference voltages of the active busbar for synchronization (whereby the individual reference voltage depends on the isolator position). It is possible to save and hold available for operation maximally eight different setting groups for the synchronisation function. In this way, it is possible to consider the various features of several circuit breakers.
The synchronisation groups six to eight differ from the groups one to five essentially due to the connection of the voltage transformers. Various connection examples can be found in the Appendix.

### 2.7.1 SYNC Function group 1

### 2.7.1.1 Description

## functioning

The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device 6MD66 has configuration options for eight different synchronisation functions. The function and operation is described in the following using the SYNC function 1. Special features of SYNC functions 6 to 8 are compiled separately.

The synchronisation function is used for connecting two subnetworks in a substation control system or for operational switch on or on the protection level after a three-pin short or long interruption. The synchronisation function ensures that the connection is only performed if both subnetworks are synchronous to each other or the deviation is within the defined limits.
The connection is performed if the following conditions are met at the moment of establishing the isolated connection:

- Voltage magnitudes Umin $<|\mathrm{V}|<\operatorname{Umax}$
- Difference of voltage magnitudes $|\Delta \mathrm{V}|<\Delta$ Umax
- Frequencies $\mathbf{f m i n} \leq f \leq f m a x$
- Difference of frequencies $\Delta \mathrm{f}<\Delta \mathbf{f m a x}$
- Difference of angles $\Delta \alpha<\Delta \alpha_{\max }$

For safety reasons, connection is only permitted below the curve shown in the diagram for large differences in frequency and long circuit-breaker operating times.


Figure 2-18 Maximum permissible difference in frequency as a function of the circuit-breaker operating time

The Dead bus and Dead line connection are special cases. In this case, connection is made depending on the configuration under the following conditions:

- Dead Line $\left|V_{p p}\right|>$ Umin and $\left|V_{\text {line }}\right|<$ Udead and $\mathbf{f m i n} \leq f_{p p} \leq f m a x$
- Dead bus $\left|V_{p p}\right|<$ Udead and $\left|V_{\text {line }}\right|>$ Umin and $\mathbf{f m i n} \leq f_{\text {line }} \leq f m a x$
- Dead line \& Dead bus $\left|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pp}}\right|<$ Udead and $\left|\mathrm{V}_{\text {line }}\right|<$ Udead

Busbar voltage $\mathbf{V}_{\text {pp }}$ and feeder voltage $\mathbf{V}_{\text {line }}$ are assigned to voltages V1 and V2 depending on how the device is connected. Connection examples can be found in the Appendix.

The connection is performed on an idle busbar, on an idle feeder or on both.
A synchronisation comparison with the runtime of the synchronisation function can be executed by means of definitely applied voltages (normal case) or by means of a voltage application via relay.

The synchronisation comparison including an application of the voltage is necessary e.g. for multiple busbars or in case of a failure of the coupling circuit breaker (backup switching). Additional preparatory switching operations as well as the selection of the subsettings group are necessary for applying the voltage at the time of the comparison. The settings must be stored in the control device for each combination of subnetworks.

The measuring channels of the reference and feeder voltage must be assigned to each synchronisation module individually.

Voltage application If the voltage application is used, the user must set a switching sequence with the following components:

- Voltage application
- Synchronisation
- voltage deselection

Field of application internal control, internal synchronisation

Field of application external control, internal synchronisation

The voltage application option ensures that a 250 ms delay is considered in the measuring algorithm after the synchronisation start. In this way, the measured values can stabilize.

The synchronisation with internal control and internal synchronisation is the standard application with 6MD66. Maximally 8 synchronisation modules (SYNC functions group 1 to 8 ) with different settings groups are available.

The assignment of the synchronisation-requiring control device to the corresponding synchronisation settings group is performed via the SyncSD setting (control device to be synchronised).
At the time of the switching operation, the module selection can be controlled dynamically via the Sync. effective input message. The Sync. effective input message can be configured to a binary input, CFC or IRC. Unsynchronised switching is performed if no synchronisation function is effective (Sync. effective OFF).

In this case, the contact between the control and the synchronisation function is performed internally via messages:

- ">Sy1 Meas" (Measurement request)
- "Sync. CloseRel" (Enable switch-on)
- "Sync. synchron" (in case of an error)

The 6MD66 also enable the synchronisation via an external control and internal synchronisation.

To directly connect an external control (e.g. AR), the setting of the control device to be synchronised must be set to low.

At the time of the switching operation, the module selection can be controlled dynamically via the Sync. effective input message. The Sync. effective input message can be configured to a binary input, CFC or IRC. Unsynchronised switching is performed if no synchronisation function is effective (Sync. effective OFF).

In this case, the contact between the control and the synchronisation function is performed internally via messages:

- ">Sy1 Meas" (Measurement request), on binary input
- "Sync. CloseRel", on relay (for outputting the switch-on command)
- "Sync. synchron", to relay

The synchronisation check is composed of the two subfunctions control and synchronisation.

- The control function ensures the coordination of the complete command procedure:
- Coordination of the different switching directions
- Standard interlockings such as timeout protection
- Command connection/disconnection of the command relays
- Command logging CO+/-, FB+/- and COE.
- Feedback to the operator (operator response).
- The Synchronisation function processes the measuring phase of:
- ">Sy1 Meas" (Measurement request), start of measurement, to
- "Sync. CloseRel", switching release.


## Command processing phases with synchrocheck

Depending on the setting and the current process condition, the individual phases of the command processing are executed, skipped or the command processing is aborted. When integrating the synchronisation procedure into a switching sequence, the deselection phases must be processed correspondingly also in case of an abort.

- Voltage application: The voltage application (applying measured values at the time of the switching operation) is optional. It is, for example, set via a switching sequence in CFC. The corresponding measured values must be switched to the device analogue inputs via relays.
- Selection of the SYNC function group(if necessary): The SYNC function group selection (selection of a function module with its settings and messages) is optional. The selection is only required if several SYNC function modules are actually switched active. It is, for example, set via a switching sequence in CFC. The selection is performed by activating the input indication ">Sy1 eff." effective.
- Switchgear interlocking: This phase executes the control subfunction. It serves to execute all switchgear interlocking checks and to state if switching is permitted or not.
In additon to this, it is checked if maximally one synchronisation function (measuring phase) is active.
- Checking start conditions: This phase executes the control subfunction. A check determines whether switching is to occur with or without synchronisation. It serves to execute all switchgear interlocking checks and to state if switching is permitted or not.
In additon to this, it is checked if maximally one synchronisation function (measuring phase) is active.
- Control direction:

Control command = ON: Continue with synchronisation check.
Control command = OFF: Continue with control phase (no synchronisation required).

- Synchronisation check:

Checks whether the control device concerned shall be switched on synchronised or evaluation of the number of input messages ">Sy1 eff." = ON.

## - Analysis of the operating mode

Evaluation of the input indications of the selected block.

Table 2-5 Start conditions check phase, SYNC function module selection

| Number of SYNC function <br> blocks including the control <br> device to be switched | Number of input messages <br> ">Sy1 eff." = ON | Reaction |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Irrelevant | Unsynchronised control <br> device, continue with <br> control phase |
| $\geq 1$ | 0 | Unsynchronised switching, <br> continue with control phase |


| Number of SYNC function <br> blocks including the control <br> device to be switched | Number of input messages <br> ">Sy1 eff." = ON | Reaction |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\geq 1$ | 1 | Unambiguous allocation, <br> continue with operating <br> mode analysis and activated <br> block |
| $>1$ | $>1$ | Error, abort with BF (too <br> many blocks effective) |

Table 2-6 Start conditions check phase, operating mode analysis

| "Sync. Error" | "Sync. CloseRel" | Reaction |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| ON | Irrelevant | Abort with BF- |
| OFF | ON | Switching enable, continue with control <br> phase |
| OFF | OFF | Continue with Measuring phase, tripping <br> by: >SyMeasON |

- Measuring: This phase executes the synchronisation subfunction.

This phase is coordinated by means of input indications:

- ">Sy1 Meas", start/stop of measurement
- ">Sy1 dirCO", bypassing
- ">Sy1 block", block switching enable

The actual measuring procedure with the output messages starts afterwards:

- "Sync. CloseRel", switching enable (continue with control phase)
- "Sync. Error", synchronisation failed
- "Sync. block", switching enable blocked
- "Sync.MonTimeExc", monitoring time exceeded


Figure 2-19 Input indications and output indications of the synchronisation function

Table 2-7 Controlling the measuring phase

| Action | Measuring | Reaction |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ">Sy1 Meas". ON and <br> ">Sy1 dirC0" = ON and <br> "Sync. block" = OFF |  | Switching enable: "Sync. CloseRel" ON |
| ">Sy1 Meas" ON and <br> ">Sy1 dirC0". = OFF | Start |  |
| ">Sy1 Meas". OFF | Stop |  |
| Synchronisation conditions <br> reached, or <br> ">Sy1 dirC0". ON and <br> "Sync. block" = OFF | Stop | Switching enable: "Sync. CloseRel" ON |
| Synchronisation conditions <br> reached, or <br> ">Sy1 dirC0" ON and <br> "Sync. block" = ON | Stop |  |
| "Sync. block" = OFF | Irrelevant | Switching releases are given: <br> "Sync. block" OFF |
| "Sync. block" = ON | Irrelevant | Switching enables are blocked: <br> "Sync. block" ON |
| Monitoring time exceeded <br> T-SYN. DURATION | Stop | Indication: <br> "Sync.MonTimeExc" ON |
| Errors (problems in the synchroni- <br> sation function) | Stop | Indication: |
| "Sync. Error" ON |  |  |

A measurement request ">Sy1 Meas" ON in the state ">Sy1 block" ON corresponds to the measurement initiation in the SINAUT LSA.

An abort of the measuring phase is initiated via ">Sy1 Meas" OFF.

- Control: This phase executes the control subfunction.

The command procedure is aborted for:

- Abort command with AC+
- Monitoring time exceeded T-SYN. DURATION with CO-
_ "Sync. Error" ON, synchronisation failed with CO-

The command procedure is started via the following indication:

- "Sync. CloseRel" ON, switching enable comes with CO+

The normal command sequence runs afterwards.

- Deselection of the SYNC function block: The action selection of the SYNC function block must be terminated. This is also true for an abort of the command procedure.
- Voltage deselection: The voltage application action must be terminated. This is also true for an abort of the command procedure.

The following data are relevant for the user as an interface:

- Commands,

Commands to the circuit breaker/the function from different initiators.

- Input indications,

Indications for controlling the synchronisation function.

- Output indications,

Indications on the state of the synchronisation function and indications on switchimpeding criteria.

- Measuring channels,

Allocation of the logical inputs of the synchronisation function on the voltage transformer (analogue input).

- Measured values, calculated measured values of the synchronisation function.
- Indications,

Indications on the command procedure (such as $\mathrm{CO}+/ \mathrm{CO}-$ ).

- Settings,

Settings for configuring properties.

## Commands

Table 2-8 Start conditions check phase, operating mode analysis

| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| Command ON/OFF <br> to SyncSD | Control command from different initiators. <br> ON: Control command for switching the control device on. (with or <br> without synchronisation procedure) <br> OFF: Control command for switching the control device off. (with- <br> out synchronisation procedure) |
| Command abort <br> - to SyncSD, or <br> - to all | Abort command, a running command procedure, the synchronisa- <br> tion or switching procedure must be aborted. | | Abort of the synchronisation procedure is without conditions. |
| :--- |
| Abort of the synchronisation procedure is only possible for a |
| command with operating mode "impulse, interruptible". |,

## Input indications

The input indications are enabled once per synchronisation settings group. For this reason, they are configured as often as synchronisation settings groups are required.

Table 2-9 Input indications, function blocks SYNC function group

| Code | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: |
| ">Sy1 eff." | Function effective. <br> Activation and deactivation of a function block. In the "Testing start conditions" phase, the module SYNC function group is selected by means of this indication. <br> For selecting a block or for a unique emergency control, a switching sequence must be set via CFC, e.g. for emergency control: <br> - effective OFF <br> - command ON <br> - effective ON <br> An emergency control can also be reached via ">Sy1 dirCO" ON, however only if ">Sy1 block" OFF. <br> ON: The block is effective. <br> OFF: The block is ineffective (unsynchronised switching). |
| ">Sy1 block" | Block switching enable. <br> The synchronisation functions normally (the measuring function is executed), but a switching enable is prevented. The blocking of the switching enable is signalled via the "Sync. block" output indication. <br> ON: switching enables are blocked. <br> OFF: switching enables are provided. |
| ">Sy1 dirC0" | Bypassing. <br> The measuring function is bridged, i.e. a measurement for ">Sy1 block" OFF immediately initiates a switching enable. <br> ON: The measuring function is skipped or stopped with ">Sy1 Meas". ON. The switching enable is provided. <br> OFF: The measuring function is started with ">Sy1 Meas" ON. |


| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| ">Sy1 Meas" | Start/stop of the (measuring) synchronisation function. <br> ON: The synchronisation function is started. <br> OFF: The synchronisation function is aborted. |
| ">Sy1U1>U2<" | Switch test V2 dead on / off. <br> ON: Connection occurs even if voltage V2 is missing. <br> (The threshold value for dead line or busbar can be configured.) |
| ">Sy1U1<U2>" | Switch test V1 dead on / off: <br> ON: Connection occurs even if voltage V1 is missing. <br> (The threshold value for dead line or busbar can be configured.) |
| ">Sy1U1<U2<" | Swtich test V1 \& V2 dead on / off. <br> ON: Connection occurs even if voltages V1 and V2 are missing. (The <br> threshold value for dead line or busbar can be configured.) |

## Measuring channels

The input measuring channels describe a measured-value channel and can be configured directly on an analogue input in the matrix.

Table 2-10 Input measuring channels, function blocks FB_SYNC 1 to 5

| Code |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sy1 ChU1" | Channel of voltage V1. |
| "Sy1 ChU2" | Channel of voltage V2. |

Output indications
Status messages are output from the synchronisation function. The status messages
are output in the context of the active FB_SYNC function module.

Table 2-11 Output messages of the synchronisation function

| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sync. CloseRel" | Synchronisation conditions exist, switching is enabled. <br> ON: This immediately leads to a switching command (triggering of <br> command relays). |
| "Sync. Error" | Error, problems within the synchronisation function. |
| "Sync. block" | Blocking by external event. |
| "Sync. MonTimeExc" | Monitoring time exceeded |
| "Sync. synchron" | The networks meet the synchronisation conditions for asynchronous <br> or synchronous networks. |
| "Sync. U1> U2<" | Condition V2 dead exists. |
| "Sync. U1< U2>" | Condition V1 dead exists. |
| "Sync. U1< U2<" | Condition V1 \& V2 dead exists. |
| "Sync. Vdiff>" | The difference voltage amount is greater than the setting. <br> The corresponding SVK_Udiff measured-value indication is transmit- <br> ted additionally. |
| "Sync. fdiff>" | The difference voltage amount is greater than the setting. <br> The corresponding SVK_Fdiff measured-value indication is transmit- <br> ted additionally. |


| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sync. $\alpha$ diff>" | The amount of the difference angle is greater than the setting. <br> The corresponding SVK_Fdiff measured-value message is transmit- <br> ted additionally, provided that the Fdiff < FdiffSyn condition is met. |
| "Sync. f1>>" | The f1 frequency is greater than the fmax setting. <br> The corresponding SVK_F1 measured-value message is transmitted <br> additionally. |
| The f1 frequency is smaller than the fmin setting. |  |
| The corresponding SVK_F1 measured-value message is transmitted |  |
| additionally. |  |$.$| The f2 frequency is smaller than the fmax setting. |
| :--- |
| The corresponding SVK_F2 measured-value message is transmitted |
| additionally. |.

## Output messages

The measured values are calculated by the measuring function and made available for display or further processing (e.g. for limit-value determination in CFC).

It is determined by means of configuration if a measured value is enabled or disabled.
The measured values are calculated for each function module SYNC function group. The storage is performed independent of the information objects.

Table 2-12 Synchronisation measured values

| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sync. U1" | Synchronisation voltage "Sync. U1" is generally also the reference <br> voltage. |
| "Sync. U2" | Synchronisation voltage "Sync. U2" is generally also the feeder <br> voltage. |
| "Sync. Vdiff" | Difference of synchronisation voltages <br> "Sync. U1" and "Sync. U2". |


| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sync. $\alpha "$ | Angles between the voltages <br> "Sync. U1" and "Sync. U2". |
| "Sync. f1" | Frequency of the synchronisation voltage "Sync. U1". |
| "Sync. f2" | Frequency of the synchronisation voltage "Sync. U2". |
| "Sync. fdiff" | Frequency difference between f("Sync. U1") and f("Sync. U2"). |

### 2.7.1.2 Configuration Notes

The circuit breaker closing (operating) time indicates the runtime of the circuit breaker including all relay and contactor pickup times. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

Balancing U1/U2 Adaptation of the V1 and V2 voltages is possible with the Balancing U1/U2. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.
$\alpha$ Tr. U1-U2 The phase angle shift is set with the angle adaptation initiated by the transformer vector group. The angle faults of imprecise primary transformers can also be corrected. The phase angle can be set in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

## SecTransNomVal1

Here, the secondary rated transformer voltage V1 of the measured-value input for the relevant reference voltage must be set on the input/output modules. In this context, it must be observed that, in case of a measuring voltage application, transformers with the same transformation ratio and the same connection must be used for all connectable voltages. The voltage can be set in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

## SecTransNomVal2

Here, the secondary rated transformer voltage V2 of the measured-value input for the relevant reference voltage must be set on the input/output modules. In this context, it must be observed that, in case of a measuring voltage application, transformers with the same transformation ratio and the same connection must be used for all connectable voltages. The voltage can be set in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

SyncSD Synchronizable control device. The synchronization function can be used for controlling an internal or external command procedure. In case of an internal command processing, a connection to the control device to be synchronized is established at the parameter SyncSD. The command is initiated via a control command to the control device, e.g. from the control display. In case of an external command processing, the parameter is "empty".

Umin The lower voltage limit Umin specifies the minimum voltage which may be connected. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

Umax The upper voltage limit Umax specifies the maximum voltage which may be connected. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

Udead The voltage threshold indicates the voltage maximum up to which a line or busbar is detected as dead. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

Sync.U1>U2<

Sync.U1<U2>

Sync.U1<U2<

T-SYN. DURATION
fmin
fmax

UdiffAsyn
fdiff

## f SYNCHRON

## UdiffSyn

$\alpha d i f f$

## T SYNCHRON

This parameter serves to specify if a connection is to take place in case of a healthy busbar and a dead line or dead generator (Dead Line). The default setting is No.

This parameter serves to specify if a connection is to take place in case of a dead busbar and a healthy line (Dead Bus). The default setting is No.

This parameter serves to specify if a connection is to take place in case of a dead busbar and a dead line (Dead Line and Dead Bus). The default setting is No.

The maximum duration of synchronisation check must be set here. If the connection cannot be established successfully within this period, the synchronization procedure is aborted. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting defines the minimum of the frequency range in which the synchronous connection is permissible. The working range of the measuring procedures is not influenced. The lower limit of the frequency working range must be lower than its upper limit. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting defines the maximum of the frequency range in which the synchronous connection is permissible. The working range of the measuring procedures is not influenced. The upper limit of the frequency working range must be higher than its lower limit. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting indicates the maximum voltage difference of the amounts of $\mathrm{V}_{\text {syn1 }}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\text {syn2 }}$ for asynchronous conditions. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting indicates the maximum frequency difference up to which a connection is permissible for asynchronous systems. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting indicates the maximum frequency difference up to which a connection is permissible for synchronous systems. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This setting indicates the maximum voltage difference of the amounts of $\mathrm{V}_{\text {syn1 }}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\text {syn2 }}$ for synchronous conditions. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This parameter indicates the maximum angle difference between the voltages of the subsystems, for which the connection is performed. It becomes effective if the frequency difference of the subsystems $D_{f} \leq F_{\text {diffSyn }}$ is valid. The angle can be set in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

This parameter indicates the switch delay time for synchronous systems. This is the minimum period, the UdiffSyn (maximum permissible voltage difference), f SYNCHRON (maximum permissible frequency difference) and adiff (angle difference) which must remain in the parameterized range until the control command is initiated. If a value leaves the parameterized range, the time counter is reset. It can be specified in the predefined range. A default value is preset.

## Note

To obtain a stable connection range, the measured values have a hysteresis:
$\pm 10 \%$ or $\pm 1 \mathrm{~V}$ for voltages (the respectively lower value is valid).
$\pm 20 \mathrm{mHz}$ for frequencies.
$\pm 1^{\circ}$ for angles.

### 2.7.1.3 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | T-CB close | 0.01 .. 0.60 sec | 0.06 sec | Closing (operating) time of CB |
| 0 | T-SYN. DURATION | 1.00 .. 600.00 sec | 30.00 sec | Maximum duration of synchro-nism-check |
| 0 | fmin | $95 . .105 \%$ | 95 \% | Minimum frequency |
| 0 | fmax | $95 . .105 \%$ | 105 \% | Maximum frequency |
| 0 | SyncSD | synchronizable switching device |  |  |
| 0 | Balancing U1/U2 | 0.80 .. 1.20 | 1.00 | Balancing Factor U1/U2 |
| 0 | $\alpha$ Tr. U1-U2 | 0 .. $360{ }^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | Angle adjustment U1-U2 (Trafo) |
| 0 | SecTransNomVal1 | $0 . .170 \mathrm{~V}$; > 0 | 100 V | Secondary Transformer Nominal Value 1 |
| 0 | SecTransNomVal2 | 0.. $170 \mathrm{~V} ;<>0$ | 100 V | Secondary Transformer Nominal Value 2 |
| 0 | Umin | $20 . .125 \mathrm{~V}$ | 90 V | Minimum Voltage for Synchronization |
| 0 | Umax | $20 . .140 \mathrm{~V}$ | 110 V | Maximum Voltage for Synchronization |
| 0 | Udead | $1 . .60 \mathrm{~V}$ | 5 V | Voltage Treshold for Dead Line/ Dead Bus |
| 0 | Sync.U1>U2< | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { YES } \\ \text { NO } \end{array}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1> and U2< |
| 0 | Sync.U1<U2> | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES } \\ & \text { NO } \end{aligned}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1 < and U2> |
| 0 | Sync.U1<U2< | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { YES } \\ \text { NO } \end{array}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1 < and U2< |
| 0 | UdiffSyn | 0.5 .. 40.0 V | 2.0 V | Maximum voltage difference, synchronous |
| 0 | fdiff | 0.03 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference, syn. |
| 0 | $\alpha$ diff | 2 .. $60^{\circ}$ | $10^{\circ}$ | Maximum angle difference, syn. |
| 0 | UdiffAsyn | 0.5 .. 40.0 V | 2.0 V | Maximum voltage differnece, asynchronous |


| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | f SYNCHRON | $10 . .40 \mathrm{mHz}$ | 10 mHz | Frequency diff. treshold Sync/ <br> Async. |
| 0 | T SYNCHRON | $0.00 . .60 .00 \mathrm{sec}$ | 0.05 sec | Switch Delay for synchronous <br> systems |

### 2.7.1.4 Information

| No. | Message | Type of Information | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sy1 ChU1 | MK | Sync1, Voltage input U1 |
|  | Sy1 ChU2 | MK | Sync1, Voltage input U2 |
|  | >Sy1 eff. | EM | >Sync1 effective |
|  | >Sy1 block | EM | >Sync1 block |
|  | >Sy1 dirCO | EM | >Sync1 direct Command Output |
|  | >Sy1 Meas | EM | >Sync1 Measuement only |
|  | >Sy1U1>U2< | EM | >Sync1 switch to U1> and U2< |
|  | >Sy1U1<U2> | EM | >Sync1 switch to U1< and U2> |
|  | >Sy1U1<U2< | EM | >Sync1 switch to U1< and U2< |
|  | Sync. CloseRel | AM | Sync. Release of CLOSE Command |
|  | Sync. Error | AM | Synchronization Error |
|  | Sync. block | AM | Sync. blocked |
|  | Sync.MonTimeExc | AM | Sync. Monitoring Time exceeded |
|  | Sync. synchron | AM | Sync. Synchron |
|  | Sync. U1> U2< | AM | Sync. Condition U1> U2< fulfilled |
|  | Sync. U1<U2> | AM | Sync. Condition U1< U2> fulfilled |
|  | Sync. U1< U2< | AM | Sync. Condition U1< U2< fulfilled |
|  | Sync. Vdiff> | AM | Sync. Voltage difference exceeded |
|  | Sync. fdiff> | AM | Sync. frequency difference exceeded |
|  | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | AM | Sync.angle difference exceeded |
|  | Sync. f1>> | AM | Sync. frequency f1 too high |
|  | Sync. f1<< | AM | Sync. frequency f1 too low |
|  | Sync. f2>> | AM | Sync. frequency f2 too high |
|  | Sync. f2<< | AM | Sync. frequency f2 too low |
|  | Sync. U1>> | AM | Sync. voltage U1 too high |
|  | Sync. U1<< | AM | Sync. voltage U1 too low |
|  | Sync. U2>> | AM | Sync. voltage U2 too high |
|  | Sync. U2<< | AM | Sync. voltage U2 too low |
|  | Sync. U1 | MW | Sync. voltage U1 |
|  | Sync. U2 | MW | Sync. voltage U2 |
|  | Sync. Vdiff | MW | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 |
|  | Sync. $\alpha$ | MW | Sync. angle between U1,U2 |
|  | Sync. f1 | MW | Sync. frequency f1 |
|  | Sync. f2 | MW | Sync. frequency f2 |
|  | Sync. fdiff | MW | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 |

### 2.7.2 SYNC function group 6

### 2.7.2.1 Description

The SYNC function groups 6 to 8 offer other variations for connection of the voltage transformer. Connection examples can be found in the Appendix.

SYNC function groups 6 to 8 do not differ from SYNC function groups 1 to 5 in terms of function, operation and configuration options. They are described in detail in Chapter 2.7.1.

With SYNC function groups 6 to 8, two channels with phase-to-earth voltage (V11 and V 12 ) are to be allocated for voltage V 1 . The phase-to-phase voltage V 1 is to be formed from these voltages. The relevant phase-to-phase voltage is to be connected to voltage input V2.

## Measuring chan- The input measuring channels describe a measured-value channel and can be connels figured directly on an analogue input with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.

Table 2-13 Input measuring channels, function blocks FB_SYNC 6 to 8

| Code | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "Sy6 ChU11" | Channel of phase-to-earth voltage V11LE. This value is required for <br> calculating a phase-phase voltage V1. |
| "Sy6 ChU12" | Channel of phase-to-earth voltage V12LE. This value is required for <br> calculating a phase-phase voltage V1. |
| "Sy6 ChU2" | Channel of voltage V2. |

### 2.7.3 Parameterizing SYNC function

### 2.7.3.1 Description

Synchronisation is a function which must be set as available in the functional scope.

Inserting the syn- First select the required synchronisation functions as available in the Functional chronisation function scope dialog box in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.
For this purpose, open the device and click Functional scope in the function selection and confirm with OK.

Configuring synchronisation


Figure 2-20 Specifying functional scope

Click Synchronisation in the tree view of DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. The available synchronisation function groups are displayed in the list box under Function selection. Double-click the function group (e.g. SYNC function group 1) which you would like to configure. The dialog box for configuration is opened. It contains the tabs System data, General, Asyn. condition and Syn. Condition.

Select the tab System data and make your settings.


Figure 2-21 Synchronization, System data tab

Make additional settings in the tabs General, Asyn. condition and Syn. Condition.


Figure 2-22 Synchronization, General tab


Figure 2-23 Synchronization, Asyn. tab Condition


Figure 2-24 Synchronization, Syn. Conditions tab

Exit configuration of synchronisation with OK.

### 2.8 Inter relay communication

### 2.8.1 Description

Inter relay communication, abbreviated IRC, allows the exchange of information between SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices without a SICAM SAS control centre. For this purpose, the devices are connected to each other via an RS485 connection or via an external converter and fibre optic cable. Process information such as indications and measured values (RMS values) are transferred via this bus.
Configuration of the Inter relay communication is performed with the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ operating program.

Communication works cyclically on the basis of an image protocol. The cycle time is constant in fault-free operation and dependent on the baud rate, the amount of process information and the number of connected devices. All SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices which communication which each other are called users of an IRC combination. An IRC combination can handle a maximum of sixteen users.

| Usercases | An Inter relay communication setup always makes sense if the same process informa- <br> tion needs to made available to several SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices. Instead of sending <br> the same process information to several SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices per single line wiring, <br> it is only sent to a single SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device. The other SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices <br> receive the required process information via the serial IRC bus. <br> An application for the Inter relay communication could be the interlocking conditions <br> within a bay with a $1 \frac{1}{2}$ circuit breaker method operated with three bay controllers. <br> The OLM (Optical Link Module) interface modules required for an optical connection <br> of the IRC user can be found in the accessory list in the Appendix. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Requirements | Certain requirements must be fulfilled to build an IRC combination |
| The participating SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices must be suited toward Inter relay communi- |  |
| cation. |  |
| A corresponding communications module must be installed in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ |  |
| devices. |  |
| The DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ operating program must be installed on the PC. |  |

## Note

Due to the cyclical method of operation of the IRC, only indications whose value changes are pending longer than 20 ms are transferred.

Electrical RS485 connection


Figure 2-25 Connection of bay controllers to inter relay communication (electrical)

The connection between the devices occurs electrically via an RS485 interface. The electrical connections are terminated with resistors at the ends (first and last device), which are set via jumpers in the 6MD66 device. The jumper settings can be found in Chapter Installation and Commissioning.

One of the following operating modes can be selected in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ using the serial interface settings.

Table 2-14 Operating mode of the IRC interface (electrical)

| Transmission mode | Baud rate |
| :--- | :--- |
| HDLC | 125 KBaud, 250 KBaud, 1 MBaud, 1.25 MBaud |
| UART | 115 KBaud or 250 KBaud |

## Optical connection

 OLM

Figure 2-26 Connection of bay controllers to inter relay communication (optical)

An OLM is used as an interface converter (optical/electrical). The connection from the 6MD66 device to the OLM occurs electrically via an RS485 interface. The electrical connections are to be terminated with resistors. These terminating resistors are set with jumpers in the 6MD66 device and with DIL switches (S1, switches 1 and 2 ) in the OLM. The jumper settings can be found in Chapter Installation and Commissioning.
The connection of the interface converters is optical (in series) and its operation is asynchronous. A theoretical baud rate of 9600 Baud to 115200 Baud is set with a DIL switch (S2, switch 5 off, 6 on, 7 on, 8 off). One of the following operating modes can be selected in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ using the serial interface settings.

Table 2-15 Operating mode of the IRC interface (optical)

| Transmission mode | Baud rate |
| :--- | :--- |
| HDLC | 125 KBaud |
| UART | 500 KBaud |

## Application



Figure 2-27 $1 \frac{1}{2}$-Circuit breaker method, disconnector and earth electrode not shown

## Configuring inter relay communication

The procedure for configuring the devices connected with each other in the Inter relay communication is explained in the following sections.

```
Insert
SIPROTEC }\mp@subsup{}{}{\circledR}
device
```

Objects of type SIPROTEC device are inserted into the project structure from the device catalog via drag and drop. Right-click an object of type Folder. In the context menu, click Insert new object $\rightarrow$ SIPROTEC device. The window Device catalog opens. Alternatively click Device catalog in the context menu.

When selecting a device type, note that this must be suitable for a Inter relay communication. After placing the object within the project, the dialog box Properties - SIPROTEC device opens, as usual.


Figure 2-28 Properties SIPROTEC device dialog box

Importing a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device

## Specifying the

 device modelInserting an IRC combination

In addition to inserting a new device, a device which is already available in another project can be imported into the project structure. It is to be noted here that a device can then only participate in an IRC combination if it is imported as a SIPROTEC device. A SIPROTEC variant cannot participate in an IRC combination, as the VD address is not unique.
Right-click an object of type Folder. In the context menu, click Import device.... The Import device dialog box opens.

Select the alternative As SIPROTEC device and confirm with OK.

Select an order number (MLFB number) to specify the device model in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. It is important to select the entry Inter Relay Communication from the drop-down list box Function interface. Click OK when you have defined the entire device model.

Proceed in a similar manner with the rest of the objects of type SIPROTEC device which are to be users of the IRC combination.
An object of type IRC combination is inserted with the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ Manager. The users of an IRC combination and the required transmission parameters are specified here.

The users of an IRC combination and the required transmission parameters are defined in an object of type IRC combination. This object also contains information about the update status of an IRC combination.
You can only insert an object of type IRC combination within an object of type Folder.
Right-click an object of type Folder. In the context menu, click Insert new object $\rightarrow$ IRC combination.
Within a project you can insert any number of objects of type IRC combination.
The placement of the object within the project does not have any effect on its functionality. Each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device suitable for an IRC combination is available within a project as a participant to each object of type IRC combination.

You must only remember that each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device can only function as a user of a single IRC combination at any one time. However, you should select the placement taking clarity of layout into account.

Several IRC combinations can also be managed within a single project. Each IRC combination is represented here by its own object of type IRC combination.

IRC failure indication

For devices selected via the MLFB number, an additional IRC_Fault failure indication is generated in the Device group of the device matrix. This failure indication can be allocated individually.

This failure indication is set to ON by the IRC failure monitor at the beginning of the failure and to OFF during establishment connection after the transmission of the current state of process information. When a failure occurs in a device (master or slave), the IRC failure indications for all other devices arrive at the other devices simultaneously.

The master repeats the slave query in case of faulty messages. The number of repetitions is configurable. A large number of repetitions (with message errors or a poor connection) extends the cycle time of the bus. Only one repetition should be set for fibre-optic connections.

After a connection failure, the master attempts to establish a new connection after a configurable number of bus cycles (pauses). As each (failed) connection establishment extends the bus cycle time, the number of pauses should be as large as possible. Otherwise, a large number of pauses extends the time until a failed device operates on the bus again. A good output value here is 10 bus cycles.

## Selecting a combination user

An IRC combination can comprise up to sixteen users. These users are stored as a property of the object type IRC combination. To select the user of an IRC combination, open the Properties dialog box of the respective object.
Right-click the object of type IRC combination. Click Object properties in the context menu. The dialog box Properties - IRC combination opens. Select the User tab.


Figure 2-29 Properties dialog box â IRC combination, User tab

## Available devices

The names of all SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices which can operate as users for the processed IRC combination are shown in the box Available devices. These are the devices from the current project which fulfill the requirements for Inter relay communication, and which are not already users of another IRC combination. In addition to the name of a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device, its position within the project is also displayed.

Selecting a user To add a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device to the IRC combination, select its name in the box Available devices. Then click on Add.
To remove a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device from the IRC combination, select its name in the Combination users box. Then click Remove.

Several devices can be added to, or removed from, the IRC combination simultaneously through multiple selection. Alternatively, add or remove a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device with a double-click on its name in the appropriate box.
An IRC combination can comprise a maximum of sixteen users. When this number has been reached, a fault indication is displayed as soon as you want to add another SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device.

Specifying a master Each IRC combination requires a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device as a master. The first SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device you select is automatically defined as the master. The master device is labelled in the box Combination users with a blue circle to the left of the name of the device.

If another SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device is to be used as a master, select its name in the box Combination users. Then click Master.

If the device labelled as the master is removed from the combination, the first SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device in the list of users is automatically defined as the new master.

Basically, any device in the IRC combination can function as a master. The master function requires additional processor performance. You should therefore select a device which is subjected to the least usage by the actual program run.

## Accepting settings To apply your settings, click OK. The Properties - IRC combination dialog box is closed.

## Allocating information of the individual devices involved

The purpose of the IRC combination is to distribute process information between SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices. You must therefore make the following decisions for each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device participating in an IRC combination:

- Which process information from the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device should be made available to the other devices in the IRC combination?
- Which process information from the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device should be assignable to process information received from the IRC combination?

You make this selection for each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device individually in the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ allocation matrix.

Open the SIPROTEC device with the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ device processing function. Double-click the object Allocate to display the device matrix.

IRC columns One column with the name $\mathbf{O}$ is provided in the device matrix for the IRC combination as source and IRC combination as destination. These columns are fundamentally only visible when the functionality of the IRC has been defined in the device model. These columns are shielded as soon as you select the information filter Only commands. This is explained by the fact that commands cannot be swapped within an IRC combination.

Allocable Informa- The following information types can be allocated within an IRC combination: tion types

- Single point indication (only SI, not SI_F)
- Double point indication (only OI, not OI_F)
- Internal single indication (only IS, not IS_F), can only be allocated as destination, use as SI source
- Internal double point indication
- Bit pattern indication
- Transformer tap indication
- Limit value
- User-defined limit value
- Measured value
- User-defined measured value
- External counter


## Routing information to the IRC source

Information that is routed to IRC as source can be assigned to information of other users of the IRC combination during the course of the run process. Information received from an IRC combination is represented within the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device by information specific to this device. The assignment between received information and device-specific information takes place with the combination matrix.

Information that is routed to IRC as destination can be forwarded to other users of the IRC combination. This forwarding procedure is also defined using the combination matrix.

## Routing rules Several rules must be observed when routing information. A consistency check mon-

 itors whether these rules are complied with.- Information initiated by a device or a function (e.g. device ready) cannot be routed as a source.
- Information can only be routed to the IRC as source if it has not already been routed to another source. Similarly, any item of information routed to the IRC as source may not be routed to any other sources.
- An item of information cannot be simultaneously routed to the IRC as source and to the IRC as target.
- Overall, 32 items of information can be routed to the IRC as target.
- Source and destination must be the same data type (e.g. correct: type SI to SI or ExtSi; incorrect: type SI to OI).


## Routing information between the devices involved

You have specified information for each individual SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device within an IRC combination with the device matrix.
You must decide,

- what information is to be transmitted from which source device to which destination device, and
- what information is to be created in the destination device by the information it has received.


## Note

The combination matrix is structured similarly to the device matrix. The mechanisms, e.g. to hide and show lines and column, are identical to those of the device matrix. An extensive description of combination matrix operation can be found in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

Combination matrix Several requirements must be fulfilled in order to open the combination matrix:

- The combination matrix may not already have been opened for another IRC combination.
- The IRC combination for which the combination matrix is to be opened must comprise at least two SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices.
- No SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device which functions as a user in the combination may be opened for editing.
Right-click an object of type IRC combination. Click Open object in the context menu. Alternatively, you can double-click the object. The combination matrix opens.


Figure 2-30 IRC combination matrix

## Structure of the combination matrix

Routing information items

After opening the combination matrix you will see that it is divided up both horizontally and vertically. Several columns or rows can be visually combined into blocks by clicking the button at the top or left margin of the combination matrix.

Horizontally, the matrix is divided into two main data areas: Source and Destination. Information is compiled vertically in groups.

- Source

Information serves as the source. It is described by the display text, the long text and the type. In the combination matrix, all information is displayed which you have routed to the destination IRC combination for each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device individually in the device matrix.

- Destination

The destination designates the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device to which information is forwarded. A destination column is shown in the combination matrix for each user device in an IRC combination.

- Group

A group represents the scope of information that a user of an IRC combination makes available to the other users. A group is therefore shown in the combination matrix for each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device contained in an IRC combination. Each group bears the same name as the related SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device.

Information which has been routed in the device matrix to the IRC as destination is made available in the combination matrix as source information. Conversely, all information which has been routed in the device matrix to IRC as source is made available in the combination matrix as destination information. Note that the destination information is not visible until a routing action takes place.

## Saving and termi-

 nating routings
## Routing rules <br> Some rules must also be observed when routing information within the combination

To route a source information to a specific SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device in the combination matrix, click the common cell of Information and Destination device. The cell is transformed into a drop-down list box. It offers the display texts of the destination information routed as the source in the destination device and which is of the same data type. Select one of these information packets. Repeat this procedure for all the remaining assignments. matrix. Their compliance is also monitored, however, as with the device matrix via automatic consistency checking.

- Only one source information packet may be assigned to a destination information packet. However, a source information packet can be routed to several destination information packets.
- The sort and type of source and destination information packets must be identical. You cannot, for example, route a single message to an output indication. However, there are two exceptions: incoming-outgoing indications and in-out indications can be routed between each other. This also applies to double point indications and double point indications with fault positions.

All your routings must be explicitly saved. Click File $\rightarrow$ Save as in the menu bar for this.

To close the combination matrix click File $\rightarrow$ Exit in the menu bar.

## Setting communication parameters for individual devices

A special communication module must be installed in each SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device provided for Inter relay communication. This module is already installed and correctly allocated if you ordered a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device with Inter relay communication. For this reason, this section is only relevant for upgrading. The slot to which this communication module is connected in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device is the only setting which needs to be made in the device-specific communication parameters.

Right-click the object of type SIPROTEC device for which you want to edit the parameter for the Inter relay communication. Click Object properties in the context menu. The dialog box Properties - SIPROTEC device opens. Select the Inter relay communication tab.

## Note

This tab is only available if the following requirements are fulfilled simultaneously: The current SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device is fundamentally suitable for Inter relay communication.

Inter Relay Communication has been selected as the function interface in the Communications module tab.

The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device is already a user in an IRC combination.

## Setting a slot



## Note

A modification to the slot setting, in comparison to the delivery setting, should only be made if there is just cause and only with the required system knowledge!
The set slot and the actual slot are not automatically checked for consistency. Please carefully check your settings yourself.

In the Slot drop-down list box select the name of the slot in which the communications module is installed in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device.


Figure 2-31 Properties - SIPROTEC device dialog box, Inter Relay Communication tab

To apply your settings, click OK. The Properties - SIPROTEC device dialog box is closed.

The parameter is not activated until the parameter set is updated.

## Setting communication parameters for a combination

While the slot to which this communications module is connected is the only setting which needs to be made in the device-specific communication parameters, several settings need to be taken into consideration for the combination as a whole. The settings which need to be made are summarised in two groups:

## - Interface settings

These serial interface settings must be identical for all the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices in the IRC combination. Otherwise the devices are not able to communicate with one another. They are therefore defined centrally for the combination.

## - Bus parameters

Settings relating to the bus arbitration only affect the parameter set of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device which serves as the master in the IRC combination. However, as
each participating SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device can fundamentally be defined as the master, these settings are also made during configuration of the IRC combination.

Right-click the object of type IRC combination. Click Object properties in the context menu. The dialog box Properties - IRC combination opens. Select the Transmission parameters tab.


Figure 2-32
Properties dialog box - IRC combination, Transmission parameters tab

## Note

We recommend using the preset transmission parameters.

Specifying interface settings

The following interface settings can be set:

## - Transmission mode

Select the name of a transmission mode from this drop-down list box. At this time you can choose between UART and HDLC. HDLC ensures an approx. $15 \%$ greater transmission density than UART using the same baud rate. The selected transmission mode must be compatible with the communications modules installed in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices in the IRC combination.

## - Baud rate

Select a baud rate from this drop-down list box. Which baud rates are available for selection depends on the transmission mode you have selected. The higher the transmission rate, the shorter the cycle time or the more users can be connected to the bus with the same cycle time. The processor load of the master increases when the cycle time is small and when many slaves are connected to the bus. In exceptional cases, the parameter Minimal cycle time must be increased for this reason. When using the HDLC protocol, the baud rate is to be set according to the bus configuration:

- Line bus via RS485: 1 MBit (limited by RS485 and cable length)
- Star-shaped via optical star couplers: 512 KBit (limited by mini star couplers)
- Double ring with OLM: 1 MBit (limited by RS485)
- Automatic address detection

If this check box is activated, the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device only considers a message it receives if it is addressed to it. This action relieves the load on the CPU of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device. This option can only be selected if UART is set as the transmission mode.

## Setting the bus arbitration

The following parameters can be set for bus arbitration:

- Maximum number of message repeats

If a message is corrupted during transmission, it can be sent again. In this spin box you can enter how many attempts should be made to transmit a message. A maximum of three new transmission attempts are allowed.

- Number of pauses before a new query is sent to a failed device

If a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device in the combination has failed, the master can exempt it from queries for a certain number of cycles. To do this, select a value between 0 and 254 in the drop-down list box.

- Minimum cycle time

The cycle time defines the total duration of a cycle, during which all slave devices are queried by the master device. Select a value between 10 and $10,000 \mathrm{~ms}$. from the spin box. As the length of the cycle time depends on the capacity of the master, the cycle time actually achieved may be higher than the value set in the parameters. To ensure that the master uses the shortest possible cycle time, select the check box Minimum cycle time, continuous.

## Checking and updating parameter sets

The parameter sets of individual or all combination users must be updated either when configuring an IRC combination for the first time, or if the settings of single combination parameters have been altered, according to the modifications which have been made.

Right-click the object of type IRC combination. Click Object properties in the context menu. The dialog box Properties - IRC combination opens. Select the Updating tab.
The tab Updating gives an overview of the update status of the parameter sets of the individual combination users.


Figure 2-33 Properties dialog box — IRC combination, Updating tab

## Checking the update status

## Updating parameter sets

Every device in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ which has a current parameter set is designated in column $\mathbf{P}$ with a check mark. If this parameter set has already been transmitted to the real SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device, you can manually make a note of this by entering a check mark in column G. To do this, click in the corresponding check box. This selection can only be set if the parameter set in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ is up to date.

It is automatically deleted if changes have been made which affect the parameter set of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device concerned.

DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ itself detects which parameter sets are no longer up to date. As soon as the update command has been issued, these parameter sets are updated one after the other. However, it is important for you to know after which modification which SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device needs to be reinitialised.
Here is a brief overview:

- Changing the slot for the communications module: parameter set of the user concerned.
- Modification of a serial interface setting on the tab Transmission parameters: parameter sets of all users.
- Modification of a bus parameter in the tab Transmission parameters: parameter set of the master.
- Routing changes in the combination matrix: parameter sets of both users concerned.
- Routing changes in the device matrix of a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device to IRC as the destination: parameter set of the user concerned.
- Deleting or adding a user: parameter sets of all users.

To update all outdated parameter sets, click Update all parameter sets. Messages detailing the progress of updating are shown in the Report window. The parameter sets are updated in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.


Figure 2-34 Report, IRC update tab

If you have made changes in the combination matrix, you can update these changes immediately in the affected parameter sets. Click File $\rightarrow$ Save and Generate Parameter Records on the menu bar for this.

## Printing combination information

You can print the following information relating to an IRC:

- Transmission parameter settings of the IRC combination.
- The names of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices in the IRC combination, including the classification letters of the selected slots.
- Update information for each individual user in the IRC combination.

Right-click an object of type IRC combination. Click Delete $\rightarrow$ Object contents in the context menu. The Print Combination Information dialog box opens.


Figure 2-35 Print combination information dialog box

[^0]

Figure 2-36 IRC combination, print manager

Scrolling Click Next to show the next print page. This button is inactive if the last available print page is already being displayed. Then click Previous to show the previous print page. This button is inactive if the first print page is already being displayed.

Changing the Click One page/two pages to alternate between a single page view and a two page view.
display mode

Changing the scale of the display

Click Zoom to zoom the display of the print page in defined stages. This button is inactive as soon as the largest possible display size has been reached. Alternatively, click with the left mouse button for as long as the mouse cursor is in the display area. When you do this the display of the print page is also zoomed in defined stages. Click Zoom out to zoom out the display of the print page in defined stages. This button is inactive as soon as the smallest possible display size has been reached.

## Note

An enlarged or shrunken view has no influence on the print results.

Printing informa- Click Print to print the displayed information. tion

## Time synchronization

In addition to transmitting the process information, the IRC can synchronise the time in the connected devices. The master, which synchronises its time via a radio clock for example, passes on the time each minute to the connected slaves. Time synchronization via IRC must be set in the slaves for this.

Open the SIPROTEC device with the DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ device processing function. Double-click in the data window on Time synchronization. The Time Synchronisation \& Time Format dialog box is displayed.

Select the entry Inter relay communication from the Time synchronization source list box and confirm the entry with OK.


Figure 2-37 Time synchronization \& time format dialog box

## Installation and Commissioning

This section is primarily for personnel who are experienced in installing, testing, and commissioning protective and control systems. They must be familiar with applicable safety rules, safety regulations, and the operation of a power system. Hardware modifications that might be needed in certain cases are explained. Some of the tests require the protected line or equipment to carry load.
3.1 Installation and Connections ..... 88
3.2 Checking Connections ..... 107
3.3 Commissioning ..... 112
3.4 Final Preparation of the Device ..... 119

### 3.1 Installation and Connections

## WARNING!

## Warning of improper transport, storage, installation, and application of the device.

Non-observance can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.
Trouble free and safe use of this device depends on proper transport, storage, installation, and application of the device according to the warnings in this instruction manual.
Of particular importance are the general installation and safety regulations for work in a high-voltage environment (for example, ANSI, IEC, EN, DIN, or other national and international regulations.) These regulations must be observed.

### 3.1.1 Configuration Information

| Requirements | For installation and connection, the following conditions and limitations apply: |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The rated device data is checked as recommended in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\text {® }}$ System |
|  | Description /1/. The compliance with these data is verified with the power system dat |
| Connection variants | Connection examples for the current and voltage transformer circuits are given in the Appendix. |

Currents/Voltages As the voltage inputs of the 6MD66 device have an operating range from 0 to 170 V , this means that phase-phase voltages can be assessed up to $\sqrt{ } 3 \cdot 170 \mathrm{~V}=294 \mathrm{~V}$.

Binary inputs and The configuration of the binary inputs and outputs, i.e. the individual adaptation to the outputs system conditions, is described in $/ 1 /$. The connections to the system are dependent on this actual configuration.

### 3.1.2 Hardware Modifications

### 3.1.2.1 General

| General | Hardware modifications concerning, for instance, rated currents, the control voltage <br> for binary inputs or termination of serial interfaces might be necessary. Follow the pro- <br> cedure described in this subsection, whenever hardware modifications are done. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Auxiliary voltage $\quad$The various input voltage ranges ( $60 / 110 \mathrm{VDC}$ and 220 to 250 VDC ) of the auxiliary <br> voltage can be changed to one another by changing the plug-in jumpers. When the |  |

## Life contact

## Rated currents

## Control voltage for

 binary inputsReplacing interfaces

Terminating serial interfaces
relay is delivered, these jumpers are set according to the name-plate sticker. Generally, they need not be altered (see also ordering data in the Appendix).

The life contact of the device is a changeover contact, from which either the opener or closer can be applied to the device connections F3 and F4 via a jumper (X40). The assignment of the plug-in jumper to the contact type and the spatial arrangement of the jumper are described in the following.

The input transformers of the devices are set to a rated current of 1 A or 5 A with jumpers. The positioning of the plug-in jumpers has been executed in the factory according to the indications on the rating plate. All jumpers must be set for one rated current, i.e. respectively one jumper ( X 61 to X 63 ) for each input transformer and additionally the common jumper X60.

Should you perform a change here, you must not forget to communicate this change to the device also via the parameter Transformer current I, secondary in the measuring transducer packets.

In the delivery status, the binary inputs are set in a way ensuring that a direct current equalling the supply voltage is set as control variable. If the rated values differ from the power system control voltage, it may be necessary to change the switching threshold of the binary inputs.
To change the switching threshold of a binary input, a jumper must be reallocated in each case.

## Note

If binary inputs are used for trip circuit monitoring, note that two binary inputs (or a binary input and a replacement resistor) are connected in series. The switching threshold must lie clearly below one half of the rated control voltage.

The serial interfaces are replacable. The interfaces which can be replaced, and how this is done, is described in the Interface modules section.

If the device is equipped with a serial RS485 interface or PROFIBUS, they must be terminated with resistors at the last device on the bus to ensure reliable data transmission. For this purpose termination resistors are provided on the PCB of the CPU processor module and on the PROFIBUS interface module which can be connected via jumpers. Both jumpers must be always plugged in identically.
The termination resistors are disabled on unit delivery.

### 3.1.2.2 Disassembly

Disassembly of the Device


## Note

It is assumed for the following steps that the device is not operative.

Work on the Printed Circuit Boards

## Caution!

## Caution when changing jumper settings that affect nominal values of the device

As a consequence, the ordering number (MLFB) and the ratings that are stated on the nameplate do no longer match the actual device properties.

If such changes are necessary, the changes should be clearly and fully noted on the device. Self adhesive stickers are available that can be used as replacement nameplates.

To perform work on the printed circuit boards, such as checking or moving switching elements or exchanging modules, proceed as follows:

- Prepare area of work. Provide a grounded mat for protecting components subject to damage from electrostatic discharges (ESD). The following equipment is needed:
- screwdriver with a 5 to 6 mm wide tip,
- 1 Philips screwdriver,
- 5 mm socket or nut driver.
- On the rear panel, remove the studs of the subminiature socket at slot "A".
- If the device has additional system interfaces on slots "B" to "D" in addition to the service interface at slot "A", each of the diagonal screws must be removed.
- Remove the four or six caps on the front cover and loosen the screws that become accessible.
- Carefully take off the front cover. With device versions with a detached operator panel it is possible to remove the front cover of the device right after having unscrewed all screws.


## Work on the plug connectors

Caution!

## Mind electrostatic discharges

Non-observance can result in minor personal injury or property damage.
When handling with plug connectors, electrostatic discharges may emerge by previously touching an earthed metal surface must be avoided

Do not plug or withdraw interface connections under power!

When performing work on plug connectors, proceed as follows:

- Release the connector of the ribbon cable between CPU processor module (1) and front cover at the front cover itself. Press the top latch of the plug connector up and the bottom latch down so that the plug connector of the ribbon cable is pressed out. These activities are not necessary if the device has a detached operator panel. However, on the CPU processor module (1) the 7-pin plug connector X16 behind the subminiture socket and the plug connector of the ribbon cable (connected to the 68-pin plug connector on the rear side) must be removed.
- Disconnect the plug connectors of the ribbon cable between the CPU processor module (1) and the input/output modules I/O-4 (2) and I/O-5 (3).
- Remove the modules and place them on a surface suitable for electrostatically sensitive modules (ESD).
- Check jumpers and change/remove if necessary.


## Module arrangement of 6MD663



Figure 3-1 Front view of a 6MD663 device after removing the front cover (simplified and reduced in scale)

## Module arrange-

 ment 6MD664

Figure 3-2 Front view of a 6MD664 device after removing the front cover (simplified and reduced in scale)

### 3.1.2.3 Switching elements on the PCBs

CPU processor module

Check the set rated voltage of the integrated power supply, the quiescent state of the life contact, the selected control voltages of binary inputs BI1 to B15 and the integrated RS232/RS485 interface using the layout of the PCB of the CPU processor module and the tables below.


Figure 3-3 Processor module CPU with representation of the jumpers required for checking the settings

Table 3-1 Jumper setting of the rated voltage of the integrated power supply on the CPU processor module

| Jumper | Rated voltage |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 24 to 48 V DC | 60 V DC | 110 V DC | 220 to 250 V DC |
| X51 | Not used | $1-2$ | $1-2$ | $2-3$ |
| X52 | Not used | $1-2$ and 3-4 | $1-2$ and 3-4 | $2-3$ |
| X53 | Not used | $1-2$ | $1-2$ | $2-3$ |
| X54 | Not used | Open | Open | $1-2$ |

Table 3-2 Jumper position of the quiescent state of the Life contact on the CPU processor module

| Jumper | Open in the quiescent <br> state | Closed in the quiescent state | Presetting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X 40 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $2-3$ |

Table 3-3 Jumper setting of the control voltages of the binary inputs BI1 to BI5 on the CPU processor module

| Binary input | Jumper | Threshold $17 \mathrm{~V}^{1)}$ | Threshold $73 \mathrm{~V}^{\text {2) }}$ | Threshold $154 \mathrm{~V}^{\mathbf{3}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BI1 | X21 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 |
| BI2 | X22 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 |
| BI3 | X23 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 |
| BI4 | X24 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 |
| BI5 | X25 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 |

1) Factory settings for devices with rated supply voltages of 24 V DC to 60 VDC
2) Factory settings for devices with rated supply voltage DC 110 V
3) Factory settings for devices with rated supply voltages of 220 V DC to 250 V DC

Table 3-4 Jumper settings of the integrated RS232/RS485 interface on the CPU processor module

| Jumper | RS232 | RS485 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X105 to X110 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ |

## Note

Jumpers X105 to X110 must be set to the same position.

When the device is delivered from the factory, the jumper setting corresponds to the configuration ordered and need not be changed.

The R485 interface can be converted into an RS232 interface by modifying the setting of the appropriate jumpers.
For an order with MLFB position 12 the same as 0 , the interface is set to RS232.

Table 3-5 Jumper setting for CTS (Flow control) on the CPU processor module

| Jumper | /CTS from interface RS232 | /CTS triggered by /RTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X111 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ |

The jumper is always inserted at position 2-3 at the factory.
The jumper must be set to $2-3$ for the RS232 connection of DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$.
Jumper setting 2-3 is also required for the connection, via star coupler or fibre optic cable; we recommend the connection cable Order No. 7XV5100-4 for this purpose.

Jumper setting 1-2 is required for a modem connection; we recommend a standard connection cable (9-pin/25-pin) for this.

Table 3-6 Jumper setting of the termination resistors of the RS232/RS485 interface on the CPU processor module

| Jumper | Termination resistor <br> Connected | Termination resistor <br> Disconnected | Factory setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X 103 | $2-3$ | $1-2$ | $1-2$ |
| X 104 | $2-3$ | $1-2$ | $1-2$ |

Provided that they are not terminated externally via resistors, each last device must be configured via the jumpers X103 and X104.

## Note

Both jumpers must always be plugged in the same way!

Jumper X90 serves for internal test purposes. The factory setting 1-2 must not be changed.

I/O-4 module The selected control voltages of the binary inputs BE6 to BE65 are checked according to the table below. The assignment of the binary inputs to the installation location of the module can be found in Section Module arrangement.


Figure 3-4 I/O-4 input/output module with representation of the jumpers required for checking the settings

Table 3-7 Jumper setting for the control voltages of the binary inputs BI6 through BI65 on the I/O-4 input/output module

| Binary input |  |  |  | Jumper | Threshold <br> $\mathbf{1 7} \mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{1})}$ | Threshold 73 <br> $\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{2 )}}$ | Threshold <br> $\mathbf{1 5 4} \mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{3})}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BI6 | BI21 | BI36 | BI51 | X21 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI7 | BI22 | BI37 | BI52 | X22 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI8 | BI23 | BI38 | BI53 | X23 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI9 | BI24 | BI39 | BI54 | X24 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI10 | BI25 | BI40 | BI55 | X25 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI1 | BI26 | BI41 | BI56 | X216 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI12 | BI27 | BI42 | BI57 | X27 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI13 | BI28 | BI43 | BI58 | X28 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI14 | BI29 | BI44 | BI59 | X29 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI15 | BI30 | BI45 | BI60 | X30 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI16 | BI31 | BI46 | BI61 | X31 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI17 | BI32 | BI47 | BI62 | X32 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI18 | BI33 | BI48 | BI63 | X33 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI19 | BI34 | BI49 | BI64 | X34 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |
| BI20 | BI35 | BI50 | BI65 | X35 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ | $3-4$ |

1) Factory settings for devices with rated supply voltages of $24 \mathrm{~V} D C$ to $60 \mathrm{~V} D C$
${ }^{2)}$ Factory settings for devices with supply voltages DC 110 V
${ }^{3)}$ Factory settings for devices with rated supply voltages of 110 V DC to 250 V DC

The jumpers $\mathrm{X} 71, \mathrm{X} 72$ and X 73 on the I/O-4 input/output modules serve for setting the bus address. Their position may not be changed. The table shows the factory setting of the jumpers.

Table 3-8 Module address jumper settings of input/output modules I/O-4

| Jumper | Insertion slot |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slot 19 (1) | Slot 33 (2) | Slot 5 (3) | Slot 19 (4) |
| X71 | $1-2(\mathrm{H})$ | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ | $1-2(\mathrm{H})$ | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ |
| X72 | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ | $1-2(\mathrm{H})$ | $1-2(\mathrm{H})$ | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ |
| X73 | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ | $2-3(\mathrm{~L})$ | $1-2(\mathrm{H})$ |

I/O-5 module Check the set rated currents of the current input transformers here. All jumpers must be set for one rated current, i.e. respectively one jumper (X61 to X63) for each input transformer and additionally the common jumper X60.


Figure 3-5 I/O-5 input/output module with representation of the jumpers required for checking the settings

Jumpers $\mathrm{X} 71, \mathrm{X} 72$ and X 73 on the I/O-5 input/output module serve for setting the bus address. Their position may not be changed. The table shows the factory setting of the jumpers. The insertion slot of the module is described in Section Module arrangement.

Table 3-9 Module address jumper settings of input/output modules I/O-5

| 6MD663 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Jumper | Position |
| X71 | $2-3$ |


| X72 | $2-3$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| X73 | $1-2$ |
| 6MD664 |  |
| Jumper | Position |
| X71 | $1-2$ |
| X72 | $2-3$ |
| X73 | $1-2$ |

### 3.1.2.4 Interface Modules

Replacing interface modules


Figure 3-6 Example, CPU processor module with interface modules

Note
Please observe the following: Only interface modules with which the unit can be ordered in accordance with the factory order code (see Appendix) can be used.

Table 3-10 Exchangeable interface modules

| Interface | Insertion slot | Replacement module |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| System interface | B | RS485 |
|  |  | FO 820 nm |
|  |  | PROFIBUS FMS RS485 |
|  |  | PROFIBUS FMS Single ring |
|  |  | PROFIBUS FMS Double ring |
|  |  | PROFIBUS DP RS485 |
|  |  | PROFIBUS DP Double ring |
| DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ Service interface | D | FO 820 nm |

The order numbers of the replacement modules are listed in the Appendix.

## Serial interfaces with bus capability

For bus-capable interfaces a termination is necessary at the bus for each last device, i.e. termination resistors must be connected. In the case of the 6MD66, these are variants with RS485 or PROFIBUS interfaces.

The termination resistors are located on the corresponding PROFIBUS interface module, which is located on the CPU processor module or directly on the PCB of the CPU processor module.

On delivery the jumpers are set so that the termination resistors are disconnected. Both jumpers of a module must always be plugged in the same way.

| Jump- <br> er | Terminating resistor |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | switched ON | switched off |
| X4 | $1-2$ | $2-3$ |



Figure 3-7 Position of the jumpers for configuration of termination resistors of the PROFIBUS FMS and PROFIBUS DP interface

Terminating resistors for the PROFIBUS interface can also be implemented externally (e.g. on the connection module). In this case, the termination resistors provided on the PROFIBUS interface module or directly on the CPU processor module card must be disconnected.


Figure 3-8 Termination of the RS485 interface (external)


## Note

The RS485 interface used with this device for the inter relay communication cannot be provided with termination resistors externally as shown in the figure above, as the +5 V voltage is not routed out with this device. The RS485 interface on the processor module can be terminated directly on the processor module (see the CPU module for the jumper setting).

The external termination of the RS485 bus is only possible between the lines A/A' and B/B', each with $120 \Omega$ at the end of the bus. The resulting resistance may not be smaller than $60 \Omega$.

### 3.1.2.5 Reassembly

To reassemble the device, proceed as follows:

- Insert the modules carefully in the housing. For the model of the device designed for surface mounting, use the metal lever to insert the CPU processor module. The installation is easier with the lever.
- First, plug the connector of the ribbon cable onto the input/output module I/O and then onto the CPU processor module. Be careful that no connector pins are bent! Don't apply force!
- Insert the plug connector of the ribbon cable between the processor module CPU and the front cover into the socket of the front cover. This action does not apply to the device version with detached operator panel. Instead of this, the connector of the ribbon cable derived from the 68 -pin connector on the device rear panel must be plugged on the connector of the processor module CPU. The 7 -pin X16 connector belonging to the ribbon cable must be plugged behind the subminiature socket. The plugging position is not relevant in this context as the connection is protected against polarity reversal.
- Press the latches of the plug connectors together.
- Replace the front cover and secure to the housing with the screws.
- Mount the covers.
- Re-fasten the interfaces on the rear of the device housing. This activity is not necessary if the device is designed for surface mounting.


### 3.1.3 Installation

### 3.1.3.1 Panel Flush Mounting

- Remove the four covers at the corners and 2 in the centre above and below on the front cover. This exposes the 6 elongated holes in the mounting bracket.
- Insert the device into the panel cut-out and secure with the six screws. Dimensional drawings can be found in the Technical data section.
- Replace the 6 covers.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
- Connections are realized via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centred in the connection chamber, in such a way that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. Section /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.


Figure 3-9 Panel flush mounting of a 6MD66

### 3.1.3.2 Rack Mounting and Cubicle Mounting

To install the device in a frame or cubicle, two mounting brackets are required. The ordering codes are stated in Appendix, Section A.1.

- Loosely screw the two mounting brackets in the rack or cubicle with four screws.
- Remove the four covers at the corners and 2 in the centre above and below on the front cover. This exposes the 6 elongated holes in the mounting bracket.
- Tighten the unit with 6 screws at the angle brackets.
- Reinstall the 6 covers.
- Tighten the mounting brackets to the rack or cubicle using eight screws.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
- Connections are realised via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centred in the connection chamber so that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.


Figure 3-10 Assembly of a 6MD66 in the rack or cabinet

### 3.1.3.3 Mounting with detached operator panel

## Caution!

## Be careful when removing or plugging the connector between device and detached operator panel

Non-observance of the following measure can result in property damage. Without the cable the device is not ready for operation!

Do never pull or plug the connector between the device and the detached operator panel during operation while the device is alive!

For mounting the device proceed as follows:

- Tighten the device by means of 10 screws. The dimensional drawing can be found in the Technical data section.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
- Connections are realised via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centred in the connection chamber, in such a way that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.

For mounting the operator panel please observe the following:

- Remove the 4 covers on the corners of the front plate. This exposes the 4 elongated holes in the mounting bracket.
- Insert the operator panel into the panel cut-out and fasten with four screws. The dimensional drawing can be found in the Technical data section.
- Mount the four covers.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the operator control element to the protective ground of the panel using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
- Connect the operator panel to the device. Furthermore, plug the 68-pin connector of the cable belonging to the operator panel into the corresponding connection at the rear side of the device (see SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/).


### 3.1.3.4 Mounting without operator panel

For mounting the device proceed as follows:

- Tighten the device by means of 10 screws. The dimensional drawing can be found in the Technical data section.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire
must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
- Connections are realised via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centred in the connection chamber so that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.


## Caution!

## Be careful with pulling or plugging the dongle cable

Non-observance of the following measures can result in minor personal injury or property damage:
Do never pull or plug the dongle cable while the device is alive! Without the cable the device is not ready for operation!

The connector of the dongle cable at the device must always be plugged during operation!

For mounting the D-subminiature connector of the dongle cable please observe the following:

- Fasten the 9-pin socket of the dongle cable with the accompanying fastening parts according to the following figure (example). The dimensional diagram for the panel or cabinet cut-out can be found in the Technical data section.
- Plug the 68-pin connector of the cable into the corresponding connection at the rear side of the device.


Figure 3-11 Installation of the subminiature socket of the dongle cable in the panel or cabinet door

## Note

The dongle cable is included in the scope of delivery of the operator interface.

### 3.2 Checking Connections

### 3.2.1 Checking the data connections of the serial interfaces

The following tables list the pin-assignments for the various serial interfaces of the device and the time synchronization interface. The position of the connections can be seen in the following figure.


Figure 3-12 $\quad 9$-pin subminiature sockets

### 3.2.2 Operator interface

When the recommended communication cable is used, correct connection between the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device and the PC is automatically ensured. See the Appendix, Section A. 1 for an ordering description of the cable.

### 3.2.3 Service / function interface

Check the data connection if the service is used to communicate with the device via hard wiring or a modem. The same applies for the IRC connection.

### 3.2.4 System interface

When a serial interface of the device is connected to a central substation control system, the data connection must be checked. A visual check of the transmit channel and the receive channel is important. With RS232 and fibre optic interfaces, each connection is dedicated to one transmission direction. The data output of one device must be connected to the data input of the other device, and vice versa.

With data cables, the connections are designated according to DIN 66020 and ISO 2110:

- TxD = Data output
- RxD = Data input
- $\overline{\mathrm{RTS}}=$ request to send
- $\overline{\mathrm{CTS}}=$ clear to send
- GND = Signal/Chassis Ground

The cable shield is to be grounded at both line ends. In areas of extremely strong EMC interferences, the interference immunity factor can be improved by leading the ground wire in a separate shielded pair of strands. The following tables list the assignments of the D-subminiature connector for the various serial interfaces.

Table 3-11 The assignments of the subminiature connector for the various interfaces

| Pin No. | Operator <br> interface | RS232 | RS485 | PROFIBUS FMS Slave, RS485 <br> PROFIBUS DP Slave, RS485 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | - |  |  |  |
| 2 | RxD | RxD | - | - |
| 3 | TxD | TxD | A/A' (RxD/TxD-N) | B/B' (RxD/TxD-P) |
| 4 | - | - | - | CNTR-A (TTL) |
| 5 | GND | GND | C/C' (GND) | C/C' (GND) |
| 6 | - | - | - | $+5 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{max} . \operatorname{load}<100 \mathrm{~mA})$ |
| 7 | - | $\overline{\text { RTS }}$ | $\left.-{ }^{1}\right)$ | - |
| 8 | - | $\overline{\mathrm{CTS}}$ | B/B' (RxD/TxD-P) | $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{A}^{\prime}(\mathrm{RxD} / \mathrm{TxD-N})$ |
| 9 | - | - | - | - |

${ }^{\text {1) }}$ Pin 7 also carries the RTS signal with RS232 level when operated as RS485 interface. Pin 7 must therefore not be connected!

### 3.2.5 Termination

For bus-capable interfaces a termination is necessary at the bus for each last device, i.e. termination resistors must be connected for RS485 or PROFIBUS interfaces.

The termination resistors are located on the RS485 and PROFIBUS interface module, which is located on the CPU processor module.

If the bus is extended, make sure again that only the last device on the bus has the terminating resistors switched-in, and that all other devices on the bus do not.

### 3.2.6 Time Synchronization Interface

It is optionally possible to process 5 V -, 12 V - or 24 V - time synchronization signals, provided that they are carried to the inputs named in the following table.

Table 3-12 D-subminiature connector assignment of the time synchronization interface

| Pin No. | Designation | Signal Meaning |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24_TSIG | Input 24 V |
| 2 | P5_TSIG | Input 5 V |
| 3 | M_TSIG | Return Line |
| 4 | $-{ }^{1)}$ | $-{ }^{1)}$ |
| 5 | Shield | Shield Potential |
| 6 | - | - |
| 7 | P12_TSIG | Input 12 V |
| 8 | P_TSYNC ${ }^{1)}$ | Input 24 V ${ }^{1)}$ |
| 9 | SHIELD | Shield Potential |

${ }^{1)}$ assigned, but not used

### 3.2.7 Optical Fibers

WARNING!

## Warning of Laser rays!

Non-observance of the following measure can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.

Do not look directly into the fibre-optic elements!

Signals transmitted via optical fibers are unaffected by interference. The fibers guarantee electrical isolation between the connections. Transmit and receive connections are shown with the symbols for transmit and for receive.
The normal setting of the character idle state for the fibre optic cable interface is "Light off". If the character idle state is to be changed, use the operating program DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$, as described in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/.

### 3.2.8 Checking system connections

Before the device is energized for the first time, the device should be in the final operating environment for at least 2 hours to equalize the temperature, to minimize humidity and avoid condensation. Connections are checked with the device at its final location. The plant must first be switched off and grounded.

## WARNING!

## Warning of dangerous voltages

Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.
Therefore, only qualified people who are familiar with and adhere to the safety procedures and precautionary measures shall perform the inspection steps.

## Caution!

## Be careful when operating the device on a battery charger without a battery

Non-observance of the following measure can lead to unusually high voltages and consequently, the destruction of the device.
Do not operate the device on a battery charger without a connected battery. (Limit values can be found in the technical data).

Proceed as follows in order to check the system connections:

- Protective switches for the power supply and the measured voltages must be opened.
- Check the continuity of all current and voltage transformer connections against the system and connection diagrams:
- Are the current transformers grounded properly?
- Are the polarities of the current transformers the same?
- Is the phase relationship of the current transformers correct?
- Are the voltage transformers grounded properly?
- Are the polarities of the voltage transformers correct?
- Is the phase relationship of the voltage transformers correct?
- Is the polarity for current input IE correct (if used)?
- Is the polarity for voltage input UE correct (if used for broken delta winding)?
- The short-circuit feature of the current circuits of the device are to be checked. This may be performed with an ohmmeter or other test equipment for checking continuity.
- Remove the screws of the front cover
- Remove the ribbon cable connected to the I/O-5 board and pull the board out until there is no contact between the board and the rear connections of the device.
- At the terminals of the device, check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs.
- Firmly re-insert the I/O board. Carefully connect the ribbon cable. Do not bend any connector pins! Do not use force!
- At the terminals of the device, again check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs.
- Attach the front panel and tighten the screws.
- Connect an ammeter in the supply circuit of the power supply. A range of about 2.5 A to 5 A for the meter is appropriate.
- Switch on m.c.b. for auxiliary voltage (supply protection), check the voltage level and, if applicable, the polarity of the voltage at the device terminals or at the connection modules.
- The current input should correspond to the power input in neutral position of the device. The measured steady state current should be insignificant. Transient movement of the ammeter merely indicates the charging current of capacitors.
- Remove the voltage from the power supply by opening the protective switches.
- Disconnect the measuring test equipment; restore the normal power supply connections.
- Apply voltage to the power supply.
- Close the protective switches for the voltage transformers.
- Verify that the voltage phase rotation at the device terminals is correct.
- Open the protective switches for the voltage transformers and the power supply.
- Check the trip and close circuits to the power system circuit breakers.
- Verify that the control wiring to and from other devices is correct.
- Check the signalling connections.
- Close the protective switches.


### 3.3 Commissioning

## WARNING!

## Warning of dangerous voltages when operating an electrical device

Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.
Only qualified people shall work on and around this device. They must be thoroughly familiar with all warnings and safety notices in this instruction manual as well as with the applicable safety steps, safety regulations, and precautionary measures.

The device is to be grounded to the substation ground before any other connections are made.
Hazardous voltages can exist in the power supply and at the connections to current transformers, voltage transformers, and test circuits.

Hazardous voltages can be present in the device even after the power supply voltage has been removed (capacitors can still be charged).
After removing voltage from the power supply, wait a minimum of 10 seconds before re-energizing the power supply. This wait allows the initial conditions to be firmly established before the device is re-energized.

The limit values given in Technical Data (Chapter 10) must not be exceeded, neither during testing nor during commissioning.

When testing the device with secondary test equipment, make sure that no other measurement quantities are connected and that the TRIP command lines and possibly the CLOSE command lines to the circuit breakers are interrupted, unless otherwise specified.

## DANGER!

Hazardous voltages during interruptions in secondary circuits of current transformers

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Short-circuit the current transformer secondary circuits before current connections to the device are opened.

For the commissioning switching operations have to be carried out. A prerequisite for the prescribed tests is that these switching operations can be executed without danger. They are accordingly not meant for operational checks.

WARNING!
Warning of dangers evolving from improper primary tests
Non-observance of the following measure can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.
Primary test may only be carried out by qualified personnel, who are familiar with the commissioning of protection systems, the operation of the plant and the safety rules and regulations (switching, earthing, etc.).

### 3.3.1 Test Mode and Transmission Block

## Activation and Deactivation

If the device is connected to a central or main computer system via the SCADA interface, then the information that is transmitted can be influenced. This is only possible with some of the protocols available (see Table "Protocol-dependent functions" in the Appendix A).
If Test mode is active, then a message sent by a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device to the main system has an additional test bit. This bit allows the message to be recognized as resulting from testing and not an actual fault or power system event. Furthermore it can be determined by activating the Transmission block that no indications at all are transmitted via the system interface during test mode.
The SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description/1/ describes how to activate and deactivate test mode and blocked data transmission. Note that when DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ is being used, the program must be in the Online operating mode for the test features to be used.

### 3.3.2 Testing System Ports

## Prefacing Remarks

## DANGER!

Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.
Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the testing mode during real operation performing transmission and reception of messages via the system interface.

Note
After termination of this test, the device will reboot. All annunciation buffers are erased. If required, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI prior to the test.

The interface test is carried out Online using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ :

- Open the Online directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear.
- Click on Test; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double-click on Testing Messages for System Interface shown in the list view. The dialogue box Testing System Interface opens (refer to the following figure).

Structure of the Test Dialogue Box

In the column Indication the display texts of all indications are displayed which were allocated to the system interface in the matrix. In the column Status SETPOINT the user has to define the value for the messages to be tested. Depending on indication type, several input fields are offered (e.g.Indication coming/ Indication going). By clicking on one of the fields you can select the desired value from the pull-down menu.


Figure 3-13 System interface test with dialog box: Generate indications - example

Changing the Oper- Clicking for the first time on one of the field in column Action you will be asked for ating State password no. 6 (for hardware test menus). After you have entered the password correctly you now can send the indications individually. To do so, click on the button Send on the corresponding line. The corresponding indication is issued and can be read out either from the event log of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device or from the substation.

As long as the window is open, further tests can be performed.

## Test in Message Direction

For all information that is transmitted to the central station test in Status Scheduled the desired options in the list which appears:

- Make sure that each checking process is carried out carefully without causing any danger (see above and refer to DANGER!)
- Click on Send in the function to be tested and check whether the transmitted information reaches the central station and shows the desired reaction. With this procedure the information (beginning with " $>$ ") which is normally coupled via binary inputs is also transmitted to the central station. The function of the binary inputs itself is tested separately.

To end the System Interface Test, click on Close. The device is briefly out of service while the start-up routine is executed. The dialogue box closes.

## Test in Command Direction <br> The information transmitted in command direction must be indicated by the central station. Check whether the reaction is correct.

### 3.3.3 Checking the Binary Inputs and Outputs

Prefacing Remarks
The binary inputs, outputs, and LEDs of a SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device can be individually and precisely controlled in DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$. This feature is used to verify control wiring from the device to plant equipment (operational checks), during commissioning. This test feature should not be used while the device is in service on a live system.

## DANGER!

Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.
Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the testing mode during real operation performing transmission and reception of messages via the system interface.

## Note

After termination of the hardware test, the device will reboot. All indication buffers are erased. If required, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ prior to the test.

The hardware test can be done using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ in the online operating mode:

- Open the Online directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear
- Click on Test; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double-click in the list view on Hardware Test. The dialogue box of the same name opens (see the following figure)


## Structure of the Test Dialogue Box

The dialog box is divided into three groups: BI for binary inputs, REL for output relays, and LED for light-emitting diodes. On the left of each group is an accordingly labelled button. By double-clicking these buttons you can show or hide the individual information of the selected group.

In the column Status the current status of the particular hardware component is displayed. It is displayed symbolically. The actual states of the binary inputs and outputs are displayed by the symbol of opened and closed switch contacts, those of the LEDs by a symbol of a lit or extinguished LED.

The opposite state of each element is displayed in the column Scheduled. The display is made in plain text.

The right-most column indicates the commands or messages that are configured (masked) to the hardware components.

| Hardware |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bl, BO and LED: |  |  |  |  |
|  | No. | Status | Scheduled | - |
| Bl | BI1 | -r | High\| | >BLOCK 50-2; >BLI |
|  | B12 | -r | High | >ResetLED |
|  | Bl3 | -r | High | >Light on |
|  | Bl4 | $\cdots$ | Low | >52-b;52Breaker |
|  | Bl 5 | -r- | High | >52-a:52Breaker |
|  | B16 | - | High | Disc.Swit. |
|  | B17 | $\rightarrow$ | Low | Disc. Swit. |
|  | Bl 21 | $\rightarrow$ | Low | GndSwit. |
|  | Bl 22 | -r | High | GndSwit. |
|  | Bl 23 | -r | High | >CB ready, CB wi |
|  | B124 | -r- | High | >DoorClose;>Doc |
| $11^{\mathrm{BEL}}$ | REL1 | - 1 | ON | Relay TRIP52Ere |
|  | REL2 | -1t | ON | 79 Close:52Break |
|  | REL 3 | - | ON | 79 Close:52Break |
|  | REL 11 | - | ON | GndSwit. |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| $\Gamma$ Automatic Update (20 sec) |  |  |  | Update |
| Clo |  |  |  | Help |

Figure 3-14 Test of the Binary Inputs/Outputs - Example

Changing the Operating State

## Test of the Binary Outputs

To change the condition of a hardware component, click on the associated switching field in the Scheduled column.

Password No. 6 (if activated during configuration) will be requested before the first hardware modification is allowed. After entry of the correct password a condition change will be executed. Further condition changes remain possible while the dialog box is open.

Each individual output relay can be energized allowing a check of the wiring between the output relay of the 6MD66 and the system, without having to generate the indication that is assigned to the relay. As soon as the first change of state for any one of the output relays is initiated, all output relays are separated from the internal device functions, and can only be operated by the hardware test function. This means, that e.g. a

TRIP command coming from a protection function or a control command from the operator panel to an output relay cannot be executed.

Proceed as follows in order to check the output relay:

- Ensure that the switching of the output relay can be executed without danger (see above under DANGER!).
- Each output relay must be tested via the corresponding Scheduled-cell in the dialog box.
- Finish the testing (see margin title below -Exiting the Procedure-), so that during further testings no unwanted switchings are initiated.


## Test of the Binary Inputs

## Test of the LEDs

## Updating the Display

## Exiting the Test Mode

To test the wiring between the plant and the binary inputs of the 6MD66 the condition in the plant which initiates the binary input must be generated and the response of the device checked.

To do so, the dialogue box Hardware Test must again be opened to view the physical state of the binary inputs. The password is not yet required.

Proceed as follows in order to check the binary inputs:

- Each state in the plant which causes a binary input to pick up must be generated.
- The response of the device must be checked in the Status-column of the dialogue box. To do this, the dialogue box must be updated. The options may be found below under the margin heading "Updating the Display".
- Finish the testing (see margin heading below "Exiting the Procedure").

If however the effect of a binary input must be checked without carrying out any switching in the plant, it is possible to trigger individual binary inputs with the hardware test function. As soon as the first state change of any binary input is triggered and the password no. 6 has been entered, all binary inputs are separated from the plant and can only be activated via the hardware test function.

The LEDs may be tested in a similar manner to the other input/output components. As soon as the first state change of any LED has been triggered, all LEDs are separated from the internal device functionality and can only be controlled via the hardware test function. This implies that no LED can be switched on anymore by e.g. a protection function or operation of the LED reset key.

During the opening of the dialog box Hardware Test the operating states of the hardware components which are current at this time are read in and displayed.
An update occurs:

- for each hardware component, if a command to change the condition is successfully performed,
- for all hardware components if the Updatebutton is clicked,
- for all hardware components with cyclical updating (cycle time is 20 seconds) if the Automatic Update ( 20 sec ) field is marked.

To end the hardware test, click on Close. The dialog box closes. The device becomes unavailable for a brief start-up period immediately after this. Then all hardware components are returned to the operating conditions determined by the plant settings.

### 3.3.4 Testing User-Defined Functions (CFC logic)

The device has a vast capability for allowing functions to be defined by the user, especially with the CFC logic. Any special function or logic added to the device must be checked.

Naturally, general test procedures cannot be given. Rather, the configuration of these user-defined functions and the necessary associated conditions must be known and verified. Possible interlocking conditions of switching devices (circuit breakers, disconnectors, earth switch) are of particular importance. They must be considered and tested.

### 3.3.5 Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices

## Control by Local Command

## Control from a Remote Control Centre

## DANGER!

A test cycle successfully started by the automatic reclosure function can lead to the closing of the circuit breaker!
Non-observance of the following described will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Be fully aware that OPEN-commands sent to the circuit breaker can result in a trip-close-trip event of the circuit breaker by an external reclosing device.
If the configured operating devices were not switched sufficiently in the hardware test already described, all configured switching devices must be switched on and off from the device via the integrated control element. The feedback information of the circuit breaker position injected via binary inputs is read out at the device and compared with the actual breaker position. With 6MD66 this is easy to do with the control display.
The switching procedure is described in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/. The switching authority must be set in correspondence with the source of commands used. With the switch mode it is possible to select between interlocked and non-interlocked switching. Note that non-interlocked switching constitutes a safety risk.

If the device is connected to a remote substation via a system interface, the corresponding switching tests may also be checked from the substation. Please also take into consideration that the switching authority is set in correspondence with the source of commands used.

### 3.4 Final Preparation of the Device

Firmly tighten all screws. Tighten all terminal screws, including those that are not used.

## Caution!

Inadmissable tightening torques
Non-observance of the following measure can result in minor personal injury or property damage:
The tightening torques must not be exceeded as the threads and terminal chambers may otherwise be damaged!

In case service settings were changed, check if they are correct. Check if power system data, control and auxiliary functions to be found with the configuration parameters are set correctly (Section 2). All desired elements and functions must be set ON. Ensure that a copy of the setting values is stored on the PC.
The user should check the device-internal clock and set/synchronise it if necessary, provided that it is not synchronised automatically. Refer to the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/ for more information on this.

The indication buffers are deleted under MAIN MENU $\rightarrow$ Indications $\rightarrow$ Delete/Set, so that in the future they only contain information on actual events and states (see also /1/). The counters in the switching statistics should be reset to the values that were existing prior to the testing (see also SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ System Description /1/).
Press the ESC key, several times if necessary, to return to the default display. The default display appears in the display (e.g. display of operation measured values).

Clear the LEDs on the front panel by pressing the LED key, so that they only show real events and states. In this context, also output relays probably memorized are reset. Pressing the LED key also serves as a test for the LEDs on the front panel because they should all light when the button is pushed. Any LEDs that are lit after the clearing attempt are displaying actual conditions.

The green "RUN" LED must be on. The red "ERROR" LED must not be lit.
Close the protective switches. If test switches are available, then these must be in the operating position.
The device is now ready for operation.

## Technical Data

This chapter provides the technical data of SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 6$ MD6 6 device and its individual functions, including the limiting values that under no circumstances may be exceeded. The electrical and functional data for the maximum functional scope are followed by the mechanical specifications with dimensional diagrams.

| 4.1 | General Device Data | 122 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4.2 | Switchgear control | 132 |
| 4.3 | Circuit breaker synchronisation | 133 |
| 4.4 | User defined functions (CFC) | 135 |
| 4.5 | Operating measured values | 138 |
| 4.6 | Inter relay communication | 140 |
| 4.7 | Auxiliary functions | 141 |
| 4.8 | Dimensions | 142 |

### 4.1 General Device Data

### 4.1.1 Analogue inputs and outputs

## Current inputs

| Rated system frequency | $f_{\text {Nom }}$ | 50 Hz or 60 Hz | (adjustable) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rated current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ | 1 A or 5 A |  |
| Burden per phase and ground path |  |  |  |
| - at $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}=1 \mathrm{~A}$ | Approx. 0.05 VA |  |  |
| - at $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}=5 \mathrm{~A}$ | Approx. 0.3 VA |  |  |
| Current overload capability | 200 A for 1 s <br> - Thermal (rms) | 15 A for 10 s <br> 12 A continuous |  |
| - Dynamic (peak value) | $250 \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ (half-cycle) |  |  |
| Precision | $\leq 0.5 \%$ of measured value at $50 \%$ to $120 \% \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom(under }}$ |  |  |
| reference conditions) |  |  |  |

## Voltage inputs

| Secondary nominal voltage | 80 V to 125 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Measuring range | 0 V to 170 V |
| Burden at 100 V | Approx. 0.3 VA |
| Voltage overload capacity | 230 V continuous |
| - Thermal (rms) | $\leq 0.5 \%$ of measured value at $50 \%$ to $120 \% \mathrm{~V}_{\text {Nom (under }}$ <br> reference conditions) |
| Precision |  |

## Measuring trans-

 ducer inputs| Input current | -20 mA DC to +20 mA DC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overload capability | $\pm 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ continuous |
| Input resistance | $10 \Omega$ |
| Power input | 5.8 mW at 24 mA |
| Precision | $<1 \%$ from rated value ${ }_{\text {(under reference conditions) }}$ |

## Limit range behav-

iour, current

| Overflow | Phase current $>1.2 \times$ rated current <br> The derived quantities $P, Q, S, \cos \Phi, \sin \Phi$ and $\Phi$ also <br> overflow as a result. |
| :--- | :--- |

Limit range behav-
iour, voltage

| Overflow | Secondary input voltage at the device $>120 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$ <br> The derived quantities $P, Q, S, \cos \Phi, \sin \Phi$ and $\Phi$ also <br> overflow as a result. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Limit range behaviour, power

| Zero, invalid | A phase voltage $<0.1 \times$ rated voltage or the nominal <br> apparanet power $S<1 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overflow | A phase current or a phase-earth voltage in overflow |

## Limit range behav-

iour, $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s } \Phi} \Phi \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n } \Phi , \Phi}$

| Zero, invalid | A phase voltage $<0.1 \times$ rated voltage or the nominal <br> apparanet power $S<1 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overflow | A phase current or a phase-earth voltage in overflow |

## Limit range behav-

 iour, frequency| Zero, invalid | Frequency $<45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ or secondary input voltage at <br> device $10 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {eff }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overflow | Frequency $>65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

### 4.1.2 Auxiliary voltage

## DC voltage

| Voltage supply via integrated AC/DC converter |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated auxiliary DC V $\mathrm{A}^{-}$ | 24/48 V DC | 60 V DC |
| Permissible voltage ranges | 19 to 58 V DC | 48 to 72 V DC |
| Rated auxiliary DC $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}^{-}}$ | 110 V DC | 220 to 250 V DC |
| Permissible voltage ranges | 88 to 132 V DC | 176 to 300 V DC |
| Superimposed AC ripple voltage, peak to peak, IEC 60 255-11 | $\leq 15 \%$ of the auxiliary voltage |  |
| Quiescent power consumption |  | Approx. 10.0 W |
| Power consumption plus energised relay |  | Approx. 0.27 W |
| Bridging time for failure/short circuit, IEC 60 255-11 | $\geq 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ at $\mathrm{V} \geq 110 \mathrm{~V}$ DC |  |
|  | $\geq 20 \mathrm{~ms}$ at $\mathrm{V} \geq 24 \mathrm{~V}$ DC |  |

### 4.1.3 Binary inputs and outputs

## Binary inputs

| Variant | Number |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6MD663*- | 50 (configurable) |  |
|  |  |  |
| 6MD664*- | 65 (configurable) |  |
|  |  |  |
| Rated voltage range | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} \mathrm{to} 250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} bipolar$, |  |
| Peak current at high level | $80 \mathrm{~mA}(\tau=1.5 \mathrm{~ms})$ |  |
| Binary input | BI1....6; BI8....19; <br> BI25...36 | BI7; BI20....24; BI37 |
| Current consumption, energised (inde- <br> pendent of the control voltage) | Approx. 1.8 mA per BI | Approx. 1.8 mA |
| Pickup times | Approx. 9 ms | Approx. 4 ms |


|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Switching thresholds | adjustable with jumpers |  |
| for rated voltages | 24/48/60 V DC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vpu } \geq 19 \mathrm{VDC} \text { Vdo } \leq \\ & 14 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \end{aligned}$ |
| for rated voltages | 110 V DC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vpu } \geq 88 \text { V DC Vdos } \\ & 66 \text { V DC } \end{aligned}$ |
| for rated voltages | 220 to 250 V DC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vpu } \geq 176 \text { V DC Vdos } \\ & 132 \text { V DC } \end{aligned}$ |
| Maximum permissible voltage | 300 V DC |  |
| Impulse filter on input | 220 nF at 220 V with recovery time $>60 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |

## Output relays

| Flag/command relay ${ }^{1}$ - |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Number and Information | According to the order variant (allocatable) |
| Order variant |  |
| 6MD663*- | 35 |
| 6MD664*- | 45 |
| Contacts per relay | 1 NO contact |
| Switching capability ON | 1000 W/VA ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Switching capability OFF | 30 VA 40 W resistive $25 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{VA}$ at $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{R} \leq 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Switching voltage | 250 V |
| Permissible current per contact / inrush peak | 5 A continuous $30 \mathrm{~A} \leq 0.5 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Permissible current per contact On common path | 5 A continuous 30 A for 0.5 s |
| Life contact | 1 with 1 NO contact or 1 NC contact (switchable) |
| Switching capability ON | 30 W/VA |
| Switching capability OFF | 20 VA |
| Switching voltage | 250 V |
| Permissible current | 1 A continuous |
| ${ }^{1}$ )Maximum permissible number of simultaneously energised relays: 29 |  |

### 4.1.4 Communications interfaces

## Operator Interface

| Connection | front side, non-isolated, RS 232, 9 pin DSUB port for <br> connecting a personal computer |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operation | with DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ |
| Transmission Speed | min. 4 800 Baud; max. 115 200 Baud; factory setting: <br> 38400 Baud; Parity: 8E1 |
| Maximum Distance of Transmission | 49 feet (15 m) |

## Service / modem interface

|  | Connection | isolated interface for data transfer |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operation | with DIGSI ${ }^{\text {® }}$ |
|  | Transmission speed | min. 4,800 Baud; max. 115,200 Baud; Factory setting 38400 Baud |
| RS232/RS485 |  | RS232/RS485 according to the ordering variant |
|  | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, slot "C", 9-pin subminiature socket |
|  | Surface-mounting housing | At the housing mounted case on the case bottom; <br> Shielded data cable |
|  | Test voltage | 500 V ; 50 Hz |
| RS232 | Channel distance | $49.215 \mathrm{ft}$. ( 15 m ) |
| RS485 | Channel distance | 3,281 ft. (1,000 m) |
| Fibre optic cable (FO) | Type of fibre optic cable | ST connector |
|  | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, mounting location "D" |
|  | For panel surfacemounted case | At the housing mounted case on the case bottom |
|  | Optical wavelength | $\lambda=820 \mathrm{~nm}$ |
|  | Laser Class 1 according to EN 60825-1/-2 | Using glass fibre $50 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ or using glass fibre $62.5 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | Permissible link signal attenuation | max. 8 dB , with glass fibre 62.5/125 um |
|  | Channel distance | max. 0.93 mi . ( 1.5 km ) |
|  | Character idle state | Configurable; factory setting "Light off" |

Inter relay communication interface

| Transmission speed |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| electrical | HDLC | 125 KBaud, 250 KBaud, 1 MBaud, 1.25 MBaud |
|  | UART | 115 KBaud, 250 KBaud |
| optical | HDLC | 125 KBaud |
|  | UART | 500 KBaud |
| Isolated interface for data transfer |  |  |
| RS485 | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, slot "C", 9-pin subminiature socket |
|  | Surface-mounting case | At the housing mounted case on the case bottom; <br> Shielded data cable |
|  | Test voltage | $500 \mathrm{~V} ; 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  | Channel distance | 3,281 ft. (1,000 m) |

## System interface

| PROFIBUS FMS and PROFIBUS DP |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS485 | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, slot "E", 9-pin subminiature socket |
|  | For panel surface-mounted case | At the housing mounted case on the case bottom |
|  | Test voltage | $500 \mathrm{~V} ; 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  | Transmission speed | up to 1.5 MBd |
|  | Channel distance | $3,281 \mathrm{ft} .(1,000 \mathrm{~m})$ at $\leq 93.75 \mathrm{kBd}$ $1,640.5 \mathrm{ft} .(500 \mathrm{~m})$ at $\leq 187.5 \mathrm{kBd} 656.2$ <br> ft. $(200 \mathrm{~m})$ at $\leq 1.5 \mathrm{MBd}$ |
| Fibre optic cable FO | Type of fibre optical connection | ST-connector single ring / double ring according to the order for FMS; for DP only double ring available |
|  | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, mounting location "E" |
|  | For panel surface-mounted case | In console housing on the case bottom, only RS485 ${ }^{1)}$ |
|  | Transmission speed | up to 1.5 MBd |
|  | Recommended: | $>500 \mathrm{kBd}$ with normal casing <br> $\leq 57,600 \mathrm{Bd}$ with detached operator panel |
|  | Optical wavelength | $\lambda=820 \mathrm{~nm}$ |
|  | Laser Class 1 according to EN 60825-1/-2 | Using glass fibre $50 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ or using glass fibre $62.5 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | Permissible link signal attenuation | Max. 8 dB , with glass fibre $62.5 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | Maximum channel distance between two modules with redundant optical ring topology, baud rates $\geq 500$ kB/s and glass fibre 62.5/ $125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ | $6562 \mathrm{ft} .(2,000 \mathrm{~m})$ for glass fibre 62.5/ $125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ <br> With plastic fibre: 6.562 ft . ( 2 m ) <br> At $500 \mathrm{kB} / \mathrm{s}, 5,249.6 \mathrm{ft}$. ( $1,600 \mathrm{~m}$ ) <br> At $1,500 \mathrm{kB} / \mathrm{s}, 1,738.93 \mathrm{ft}$. $(530 \mathrm{~m})$ |
| IEC 60 870-5-103 |  |  |
| RS485 | Isolated interface for data transfer to a master terminal |  |
|  | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, slot "E", 9-pin subminiature socket |
|  | For panel surface-mounted case | At the housing mounted case on the case bottom |
|  | Test voltage | 500 V ; 50 Hz |
|  | Transmission speed | min. 4,800 Baud; max. 38,400 Baud; Factory setting 38,400 Baud |
|  | Channel distance | max. 0.621 mi. ( 1 km) |


| Fibre optic cable (FO) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type of fibre optic cable | ST connector |
|  | Connection for flushmounted case | Rear panel, mounting location "E" |
|  | For panel surface-mounted case | In console housing on the case bottom, only RS485 ${ }^{1)}$ |
|  | Optical wavelength | $\lambda=820 \mathrm{~nm}$ |
|  | Laser Class 1 according to EN 60825-1/-2 | When glass fibre used 50/12 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ or when $62.5 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ glass fibre is used |
|  | Permissible path attenuation | Max. 8 dB , with glass fibre $62.5 / 125 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | Channel distance | 0.93 mi. (1.5 km) |
|  | Character idle state | Configurable; factory setting "Light off" |

${ }^{1)}$ Common use of the OLM/G12 (OLM V3) with the optical PROFIBUS interfaces of the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ devices may only use the OLM/G12 in compatibility mode (DIL switch S7 = ON)! The reason for this is the fact that the redundancy technology of the OLM V2 is implemented in the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR}$ PROFIBUS interfaces, and this varies from OLM V3. An OLM V3 behaves in the same manner as an OLM V2 in compatibility mode. With an incorrect setting, secure data transmission cannot be guaranteed.

## Time Synchronization Interface



### 4.1.5 Electrical Tests

## Specifications

| Standards: | IEC 60255 (Product standards) ANSI/IEEE C37.90.0/ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $.1 / .2$ UL 508 DIN 57 435 Part 303-for more standards |
| see also individual functions |  |

## Insulation Test

| Standards: | IEC 60 255-5 and IEC 60 870-2-1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| High Voltage Test (routine test) All circuits <br> except power supply, Binary Inputs, Com- <br> munication Interface and Time Synchroniza- <br> tion Interfaces | 2.5 kV (rms), 50 Hz |
| High voltage test (routine test) Auxiliary <br> voltage and binary inputs | 3.5 kV DC |
| High Voltage Test (routine test) Only Isolated <br> Communication and Time Synchronization <br> Interfaces | 500 V (rms), 50 Hz |
| Impulse Voltage Test (type test) All Circuits <br> Except Communication and Time Synchro- <br> nization Interfaces, Class III | 5 kV (peak): $1.2 / 50 ~ \mu \mathrm{~s}: ~ 0.5 \mathrm{Ws}: 3$ positive and 3 <br> negative impulses in intervals of 5 s |

## EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)

| Standards: | IEC 60 255-6 and -22, (Product standards) EN 50 082-2 (Generic standard) DIN 57435 Part 303 |
| :---: | :---: |
| High Frequency Test IEC 60255-22-1, Class III and VDE 0435 Part 303, Class III | 2.5 kV (Peak); $1 \mathrm{MHz} ; \tau=15 \mu \mathrm{~s} ; 400$ Surges per s ; Test Duration $2 \mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=200 \Omega$ |
| Electrostatic Discharge IEC 60 255-22-2, Class IV and IEC 61 000-4-2, Class IV | 8 kV contact discharge; 15 kV air discharge, both polarities; $150 \mathrm{pF} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=330 \Omega$ |
| Irradiation with HF field, non-modulated IEC 60 255-22-3 (Report), Class III | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m} ; 27 \mathrm{MHz}$ to 500 MHz |
| Irradiation with HF field, amplitude modulated IEC 61 000-4-3, Class III | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m} ; 80 \mathrm{MHz}$ to $1000 \mathrm{MHz} ; 80$ \% AM; 1 kHz |
| Irradiation with HF field, pulse modulated IEC 61 000-4-3/ENV 50 204, Class III | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$; 900 MHz ; repetition frequency 200 Hz ; duty cycle of $50 \%$ |
| Fast Transient Disturbance Variables / Burst IEC 60255-22-4 and IEC 61 000-4-4, Class IV | $4 \mathrm{kV} ; 5 / 50 \mathrm{~ns} ; 5 \mathrm{kHz}$; Burst length = 15 ms ; repetition rate 300 ms ; both polarities: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=50 \Omega$; Test Duration 1 min |
| High Energy Surge Voltages (SURGE), IEC 61 000-4-5 Installation Class 3 | Impulse: 1.2/50 $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
| Power Supply Voltage | common mode: 2 kV ; $12 \Omega ; 9 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ diff. mode: 1 kV ; $2 \Omega ; 18 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |
| Measuring Inputs, Binary Inputs, Relay Outputs | common mode: $2 \mathrm{kV} ; 42 \Omega$; $0.5 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ diff. mode: $1 \mathrm{kV} ; 42 \Omega ; 0.5 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |
| Line Conducted HF, amplitude module. IEC 61 000-4-6, Class III | $10 \mathrm{~V} ; 150 \mathrm{kHz}$ to $80 \mathrm{MHz} ; 80$ \% AM; 1 kHz |
| Power System Frequency Magnetic Field IEC 61 000-4-8, Class IV IEC 60 255-6 | $30 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ continuous; $300 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ for 3 s ; 50 Hz $0.5 \mathrm{mT} ; 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Oscillatory Surge Withstand Capability ANSIIIEEE C37.90.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.5 \text { to } 3 \mathrm{kV} \text { (peak value); } 1 \text { to } 1.5 \mathrm{MHz} \text {; damped } \\ & \text { oscillation; } 50 \text { surges per s; Test Duration } 2 \mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}} \\ & =150 \Omega \text { to } 200 \Omega \end{aligned}$ |
| Fast Transient Surge Withstand Cap. ANSI/ IEEE C37.90.1 | 4 kV to 5 kV ; $10 / 150 \mathrm{~ns}$; 50 pulses per s; both polarities; Test Duration $2 \mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=80 \Omega$ |
| Radiated Electromagnetic Interference ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.2 | $35 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m} ; 25 \mathrm{MHz}$ to 1000 MHz |
| Damped Oscillations IEC 60,694, IEC 61 000-4-12 | 2.5 kV (Peak Value), polarity alternating 100 $\mathrm{kHz}, 1 \mathrm{MHz}, 10 \mathrm{MHz}$ and $50 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=200 \Omega$ |

## EMC Tests For Noise Emission (type test)

| Standard: | EN 50 081-* (Product standards) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Radio Noise Voltage to Lines, Only Power <br> Supply Voltage IEC-CISPR 22 | 150 kHz to 30 MH <br> Limit Class B |
| Radio Noise Field Strength IEC-CISPR 22 | 30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B |
| Harmonic Currents on the Network Lead at <br> 230 V AC IEC 61000-3-2 | Device is to be assigned Class D; (applies only <br> for devices with > 50 VA power consumption) |
| Voltage Variations and Flicker on the <br> Network Lead at 230 V AC IEC 61000-3-3 | Limits are observed |

### 4.1.6 Mechanical Stress Tests

## Vibration and

Shock Stress
During Operation

| Standards: | IEC 60 255-21 and IEC 60068 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Vibration IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2 IEC 60068-2-6 | Sinusoidal <br> 10 Hz to $60 \mathrm{~Hz}: \pm 0.075 \mathrm{~mm}$ Amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz : 1 g acceleration <br> frequency sweep rate 1 Octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes. |
| Shock IEC 60 255-21-2, Class 1 IEC 60 068-2-27 | Half-sine shaped Acceleration 5 g , duration 11 $\mathrm{ms}, 3$ shocks in each direction of 3 orthogonal axes |
| Seismic Vibration IEC 60 255-21-3, Class 1 IEC 60 068-3-3 | Sinusoidal 1 Hz to $8 \mathrm{~Hz}: \pm 3.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ Amplitude (horizontal axis); 1 Hz to $8 \mathrm{~Hz}: \pm 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ Amplitude (vertical axis); 8 Hz to $35 \mathrm{~Hz}: 1 \mathrm{~g}$ acceleration Amplitude (horizontal axis) 8 Hz to $35 \mathrm{~Hz}: 0.5$ g acceleration (vertical axis) Frequency Sweep Rate 1 Octave/min 1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes |

## Vibration and

## Shock Stress

During Transport

| Standards: | IEC 60 255-21 and IEC 60068 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Vibration IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2 IEC 60068-2-6 | sinussoidal 5 Hz to $8 \mathrm{~Hz}: \pm 7.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ Amplitude; 8 Hz to $15 \mathrm{~Hz}: 2 \mathrm{~g}$ acceleration frequency sweep rate 1 Octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes. |
| Shock IEC 60 255-21-2, Class 1 IEC 60 068-2-27 | Half-sine shaped acceleration 15 g , duration 11 $\mathrm{ms}, 3$ shocks in each direction of 3 orthogonal axes |
| Continuous Shock IEC 60 255-21-2, Class 1 IEC 60 068-2-29 | Half-sine shaped acceleration 10 g , duration 16 $\mathrm{ms}, 1000$ shocks in each direction of 3 orthogonal axes |

### 4.1.7 Climatic stress tests

## Temperatures

| Standards: | IEC $60255-6$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Type tested (acc. IEC $60086-2-1$ and -2, Test <br> Bd, for 16 h$)$ | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |


| Permissible temporary operating tempera- <br> ture (tested for 96 h$)$ | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in quiescent state, i.e. no <br> pickup and no indications <br> $($ legibility of display may be restricted from +131 <br> $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)\right)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Recommended for permanent operation <br> (according to IEC $60255-6)$ | $+23^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |
| Limiting temperatures for storage | $-13^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |
| Limit temperatures during transport | $-13^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |
| Storage and transport of the device with factory packaging! |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Limiting temperatures for normal operation <br> (i.e. output relays not energized) | $-4^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |
| Limiting temperatures with maximum load <br> (max. cont. permissible input and output <br> quantities) | $-23^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |

## Humidity

| Permissible humidity | Mean value per year $\leq 75 \%$ relative humidity; on <br> 56 days of the year up to $93 \%$ relative humidity; <br> condensation must be avoided! |
| :--- | :--- |
| Siemens recommends that all devices be installed such that they are not exposed to direct sun- <br> light, nor subject to large fluctuations in temperature that may cause condensation to occur. |  |

### 4.1.8 Service Conditions

The protective device is designed for use in an industrial environment and an electrical utility environment. Proper installation procedures should be followed to ensure electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).

In addition, the following is recommended:

- All contacts and relays that operate in the same cubicle, cabinet, or relay panel as the numerical protective device should, as a rule, be equipped with suitable surge suppression components.
- For substations with operating voltages of 100 kV and above, all external cables should be shielded with a conductive shield grounded at both ends. For substations with lower operating voltages, no special measures are normally required.
- Do not withdraw or insert individual modules or boards while the protective device is energized. In withdrawn condition, some components are electrostatically endangered; during handling the EEC standards (standards for Electrostatically Endangered Components) must be observed. They are not endangered when inserted into the case.


### 4.1.9 Construction

| Case | 7XP20 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dimensions | See dimensional |
|  | drawings, Section |
|  | 4.8 |
| Weight (maximum number of components ) approx. |  |


| 6 MD663 in flush-mount case | $23.1525 \mathrm{lb} .(10.5 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 MD664 in flush-mount case | $24.255 \mathrm{lb} .(11 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
| 6 MD663 in case for detachted operator panel | $27.5625 \mathrm{lb} .(12.5 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
| 6 MD664 in case for detachted operator panel | $28.665 \mathrm{lb} .(13 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
| Detached operator panel | $5.5125 \mathrm{lb} .(2.5 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
|  |  |
| International protection under IEC 60529 | IP 51 |
| For equipment of the flush-mount housing | IP20 |
| Front |  |
| Rear | IP 51 |
| In flush-mount case and in model with detached operator panel | IP 50 |
| Front | IP 2x with cover cap |
| Rear |  |
| For personal protection |  |

### 4.2 Switchgear control

| Number of controlled switchgear units | Depends on the number of binary inputs and <br> outputs available |
| :--- | :--- |
| -6 MD663 | 2-pin command output: 8 switchgear units <br> $1 \frac{1}{2}$-pin command output: 10 switchgear units |
| -6 MD664 | 2 -pin command output: 11 switchgear units <br> $1 \frac{1}{2}$-pin command output: 14 switchgear units |
| Interlocking | Freely programmable interlocking |
| Indications | Single point, double point, output, tagging and tap <br> indications, bit patterns and counters |
| Commands | Single command / double command <br> Pulse and continuous outputs |
| Switching command to circuit breaker | $1-, 1^{1 / 2}$ - and 2-pin |
| Programmable logic controller | PLC logic, graphic input tool |
| Local control | Control via menu control, control keys <br> Assignment of function keys |
| Remote control | Using communication interfaces <br> Using substation automation system (e.g. SICAM) <br> Using DIGSI ${ }^{\circledR}$ (e.g. via Modem) |

### 4.3 Circuit breaker synchronisation

| Operating modes |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test programs | Synchronisation check, live bus / dead line live bus / dead line dead bus and dead line bypassing, or combination of them |
| Synchronisation | Closing the circuit breaker under synchronous and asynchronous power conditions possible (with circuit breaker operating time) |
| Voltages |  |
| Maximum working voltage | 20 V to 140 V (phase-to-phase) (1 V increments) |
| V<for dead status <br> V> for live status | 1 V to 60 V (phase-to-phase) (1 V increments) 20 V to 125 V (phase-to-phase) (1 V increments) |
| Tolerances <br> Dropout | $2 \%$ of pickup value or 2 V <br> Approx. $0.9(\mathrm{~V}>)$ or $1.1(\mathrm{~V}<)$; max. 1 V |
| $\triangle \mathrm{V}$ measurements |  |
| Quantity difference <br> Tolerance | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{~V} \text { to } 40 \mathrm{~V} \text { (phase-to-phase) (0.1 V increments) } \\ & 1 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Synchronous power conditions |  |
| $\Delta \Phi$-measurement <br> Tolerance | $\begin{aligned} & 2^{\circ} \text { to } 60^{\circ}\left(1^{\circ} \text { increments }\right) \\ & 2^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |
| tf -measurement Tolerance | 0.03 Hz to 2.00 Hz ( 0.01 Hz increments) 15 mHz <br> The maximum permissible frequency difference depends on the circuit breaker operating time |
| Max. angle error | $5^{\circ}$ for $\Delta \mathrm{f} \leq 2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Enable delay | 0.00 s to 60.00 s (0.01 s increments) |
| Asynchronous power conditions |  |
| $\Delta f$-measurement Tolerance | 0.03 Hz to 2.00 Hz ( 0.01 Hz increments) 15 mHz <br> The maximum permissible frequency difference depends on the circuit breaker operating time |
| Synchronous/asynchronous limits | 0.01 Hz to 0.04 Hz (1 mHz increments) |
| Circuit breaker operating time | 0.01 s to 0.60 s (0.01 s increments) |
| Times |  |
| Minimum measuring time | Approx. 80 ms |


| Synchronisation function delay after start | 250 ms |
| :--- | :--- |
| Maximum wait time (max. synchronisation <br> duration | 0.01 s to $600.00 \mathrm{~s} \mathrm{(0.01} \mathrm{~s} \mathrm{increments)}$ |
| Tolerance of all times | $1 \%$ of setting value or 10 ms |
|  |  |
| Operating range | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Synchrocheck at rated frequency |

### 4.4 User defined functions (CFC)

Function Modules
and Possible Assignments to Task Levels

| Function Module | Description | Run-Time Level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MW_BEA RB (Measured Value Processing) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PLC1_BE } \\ & \text { ARB } \\ & \text { (Slow } \\ & \text { PLC) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PLC_BEA } \\ & \text { RB (Fast } \\ & \text { PLC) } \end{aligned}$ | SFS BEARB (Interlocking) |
| ABSVALUE | Magnitude calculation | X | - | - | - |
| ADD | addition | X | X | X | X |
| AND | AND - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| BOOL_TO_CO | Boolean to Control (conversion) | - | X | X | - |
| BOOL_TO_DL | Boolean to Double Point (conversion) | - | X | X | X |
| BOOL_TO_IC | Bool to internal SI, conversion | - | X | X | X |
| BUILD_DI | Create Double Point annunciation | - | X | X | X |
| CMD_CHAIN | Switching sequence | - | X | X | - |
| CMD_INF | Command information | - | - | - | X |
| CONNECT | Connection | - | X | X | X |
| D_FF | D- Flipflop | - | X | X | X |
| D_FF_MEMO | status memory for restart | X | X | X | X |
| DI_TO_BOOL | Double Point to Boolean (conversion) | - | X | X | X |
| DIV | division | X | X | X | X |
| DM_DECODE | Decode double point | X | X | X | X |
| DYN_OR | dynamic or | X | X | X | X |
| LIVE_ZERO |  | X | - | - | - |
| LONG_TIMER | Timer (max.1193h) | X | X | X | X |
| LOOP | Feedback loop | X | X | X | X |
| LOWER_SETPOI NT | Lower limit | X | - | - | - |
| MUL | multiplication | X | X | X | X |
| NAND | NAND - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| NEG | Negator | X | X | X | X |
| NOR | NOR - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| OR | OR - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| RS_FF | RS- Flipflop | - | X | X | X |
| SQUARE_ROOT | root extractor | X | X | X | X |
| SR_FF | SR- Flipflop | - | X | X | X |
| SUB | substraction | X | X | X | X |
| TIMER | Timer | - | X | X | - |
| UPPER_SETPOI NT | Upper limit | X | - | - | - |
| X_OR | XOR - Gate | X | X | X | X |
| ZERO_POINT | Zero supression | X | - | - | - |

## General Limits

| Designation | Limit $^{1 \text { 1) }}$ | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Maximum number of all CFC charts considering <br> all task levels | 32 |  |
| Maximum number of all CFC charts considering <br> one task level | 16 |  |
| Maximum number of all CFC inputs considering <br> all charts | 400 | here the number of elements of <br> the left border per task level is <br> counted. Since the same infor- <br> mation is indicated at the border <br> several times, only unequal <br> information is to be counted. |
| Maximum number of inputs of one chart for each <br> task level (number of unequal information items <br> of the left border per task level) | 400 | 20 |
| Maximum number of switching sequences | 20 | corresponds to 18 long timers or <br> 9 universal timers. No test in <br> DIGSI. |
| Maximum number of time modules | 20 |  |
| Maximum number of reset-resistant flipflops | 50 |  |

${ }^{1)}$ When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring.

## Device-specific

 limits| Code | Limits ${ }^{\text {1) }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Maximum number of synchronous changes of chart inputs per task level | 50 |
| Maximum number of chart outputs per task level | 150 |

1) When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring.

## General Limits

| Additional limits ${ }^{1)}$ for the following 4 CFC blocks: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run-Time Level | Maximum Number of Modules in the Task Levels |  |  |  |
|  | LONG_TIMER | TIMER | CMD_CHAIN | D_FF_MEMO |
| MW_BEARB (Measured Value Processing) | 18 |  |  | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PLC1_BEARB } \\ & \text { (Slow PLC) } \end{aligned}$ |  | 9 | 20 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PLC_BEARB } \\ & \text { (Fast PLC) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| SFS BEARB (Interlocking) |  |  |  |  |

[^1]
## Device-specific

## limits

| Maximum number of TICKS ${ }^{\text {1) }}$ ) on the task levels |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Priority class | Limit in TICKS |
| MW_BEARB (Measured value processing) | 3000 |
| PLC1_BEARB (slow PLC processing) | 5000 |
| PLC_BEARB (fast PLC processing) | 700 |
| SFS_BEARB (interlocking) | 3000 |

${ }^{1)}$ When the sum of TICKS of all blocks exceeds the limits before-mentioned, an error message is output by CFC.

## Processing times in

 TICKS required by the individual elements| Element |  | Number of TICKS |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Block, basic requirement | 5 |  |
| Each input more than 3 inputs for generic modules | 1 |  |
| Connection to an input signal | 6 |  |
| Connection to an output signal | CMD_CHAIN | 7 |
| Additional for each chart | D_FF_MEMO | 1 |
|  | LOOP | 34 |
|  | DM_DECODE | 6 |
|  | DYN_OR | 8 |
|  | ADD | 8 |
|  | SUB | 6 |
|  | MUL | 26 |
|  | DIV | 26 |
|  | SQUARE_ROOT | 26 |
|  |  | 54 |
|  |  | 83 |

### 4.5 Operating measured values

| Operational measured values for currents | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L} 1} ; \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L} 2} ; \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L} 3}$ <br> in $\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{kA})$ primary and in A secondary or in $\%$ of <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Range | $10 \%$ to $120 \% \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Tolerance | $<1 \%$ of $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ at $\left\|\mathrm{f}-\mathrm{f}_{\text {Nom }}\right\|<5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| and at $10 \%$ to $50 \% \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ |  |
| $<0.5 \%$ of measured value at \| f- $\mathrm{f}_{\text {Nom }} \mid<5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| and at $10 \%$ to $50 \% \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ |  |


| Tolerance | < $0.5 \%$ of measured value at $\left\|f-f_{\text {Nom }}\right\|<5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> For V/V $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Nom }}$ and $\mathrm{I} / /_{\text {Nom }}=50$ to $120 \%$ and at $\|\sin \Phi\|<0.707< \pm 0.01 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Operational measured values for angles | $\varphi$ in ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Tolerance | $< \pm 0.5{ }^{\circ}$ |
| Operational measured values for frequency | f in Hz |
| Range | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 20 \mathrm{mHz} \text { at } \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Nom}}=10 \text { to } 120 \% \\ & \text { and at } \mathrm{f}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{Nom}} \pm 5 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ |
| Tolerance | 20 mHz |
| Measuring transducer limit range behaviour |  |
| Current, overflow range | Phase current > $1.2 \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ <br> The derived quantities $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{C}, \sin \varphi, \cos \varphi$ and $\varphi$ are then invalid |
| Voltage, overflow range | Voltage > $1.2 \mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}$ <br> The derived phase-phase voltages and quantities P, Q, C, $\sin \varphi, \cos \varphi$ and $\varphi$ are then invalid |
| Power, zero range, are invalid | P, Q, S <br> A phase voltage $<0.1 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {Nom }}$ or the nominal apparanet power $\mathrm{S}<1 \%$ |
| Power, overflow range | A phase current or a phase-earth voltage in overflow |
| Phase angle, zero range, are invalid | $\sin \varphi, \cos \varphi$, and $\varphi$ <br> A phase voltage $<0.1 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {Nom }}$ or the nominal apparanet power $\mathrm{S}<1 \%$ |
| Frequency, zero range, is invalid | $\mathrm{f}<45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ or <br> a phase voltage $<0.1 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {Nom }}$ |
| Frequency, overflow range | $\mathrm{f}>65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Measured values, technical data of the 20 mA inputs |  |
| Rated input current | - 20 to 20 mA - |
| Measuring range | - 24 to 24 mA - |
| Input resistance | $1 \Omega \pm 1 \%$ |
| Active power input | 5.76 W at $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Nom }}=24 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Tolerance | $1.0 \%$, relative to rated value of 20 mA |
| Metered values as binary pulses |  |
| Max. metered frequency | 50 Hz |
| Metered values calculated from current and voltage |  |
| Precision | $\mid<0.5 \%$ of measured value at $\left\|f-f_{\text {Nom }}\right\|<5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and at $50 \%$ to $120 \% \mathrm{~V}_{\text {Nom }}$ or at $50 \%$ to $120 \% I_{\text {Nom }}$ |
| ${ }^{*}$ ) Tolerance values apply to system frequency 50 Hz ; with system frequency $60 \mathrm{~Hz}<1 \%$ |  |

### 4.6 Inter relay communication

| Number of users in the IRC combination | Max. 16 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Number of information items which each <br> IRC user can apply to the IRC bus | Max. 32 |
| Minimum appearance duration for indica- <br> tions which are to be transferred via inter <br> relay communication | 20 ms (due to IRC cycle time) |

### 4.7 Auxiliary functions

## Time Stamping

| Resolution for Event Log | 1 ms |
| :--- | :--- |
| Maximum Time Deviation (Internal Clock) | $0.01 \%$ |
| Battery | Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, type CR 1/2 AA <br> Message "Fail Battery" if battery changes is low |

## Commissioning aids

|  | Operational measured values <br> Switching device test |
| :--- | :--- |

## Clock

| Time Synchronization | DCF 77 / IRIG B-Signal <br> Binary input <br> Communication |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operating Modes for Time Tracking |  |  |
| No. | Operating Mode | Explanations |
| 1 | Internal | Internal synchronization using RTC (presetting) |
| 2 | IEC 60870-5-103 | External synchronization using system interface <br> (IEC 60 870-5-103) |
| 3 | PROFIBUS FMS | External synchronization using PROFIBUS inter- <br> face |
| 4 | Time signal IRIG B | External synchronisation via IRIG B (telegram <br> format IRIG_B000) |
| 5 | Time signal DCF77 | External synchronization using DCF 77 |
| 6 | Time signal Sync. Box | External synchronization using SIMEAS Sync. Box |
| 7 | Pulse via binary input | External synchronization with pulse via binary input |

### 4.8 Dimensions

### 4.8.1 Flush-mount and cabinet installation



Side view (with plug-in terminals)


Side view (with plug-in terminals)


Figure 4-1 Dimensional drawing of a 6MD66 for panel surface and cabinet mounting

### 4.8.2 Mounting with detached operator panel or without operator panel



Figure 4-2 Dimensional drawing of a 6MD66 for surface mounting with/without operator control unit

### 4.8.3 Detached Operator Panel



Side View


Figure 4-3 Dimensional drawing of a detached operator panel

### 4.8.4 D-SUB miniature Connector of Dongle Cable (Panel Flush or Cubicle Door Cutout)



Dimensions in mm

Panel cutout or cubicle door cutout
Figure 4-4 Dimensions of panel flush or cubicle door cutout of D-SUB miniature connector of dongle cable

## Appendix

This appendix is primarily a reference for the experienced user. This section provides ordering information for the models of this device. General diagrams indicating the terminal connections of the models of this device are included. Following the general diagrams are diagrams that show the proper connections of the devices to primary equipment in many typical power system configurations. Tables with all settings and all information available in this device equipped with all options are provided. Default settings are also given.
A. 1 Ordering Information and Accessories ..... 148
A. 2 Terminal Assignments ..... 152
A. 3 Connection Examples ..... 164
A. 4 Default Settings ..... 167
A. 5 Protocol-Dependent Functions ..... 171
A. 6 Functional Overview ..... 172
A. 7 Settings ..... 173
A. 8 Information Lists ..... 176
A. 9 Group Alarms ..... 189
A. 10 Measured Values ..... 190

## A. 1 Ordering Information and Accessories

## A.1.1 Ordering Information

## A.1.1.1 6MD66 V 4.2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | 7 |  |  | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18 | 19 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High-voltage bay controller | 6 | M | D | 6 |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | A |  | 0 | + |  | L |  |  |


| Equipment | Item $\mathbf{6}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 50 single point indications | 3 |
| 32 one-pole single commands (can also be compiled with double-pole commands and double commands) |  |
| Three current transformers, four voltage transformers, two measurement inputs 20 mA |  |
| 65 single point indications | 4 |
| 42 one-pole single commands (can also be compiled with double-pole commands and double commands) |  |
| Three current transformers, four voltage transformers, two measurement inputs 20 mA |  |


|  | Rated current |
| :--- | :---: |
| $I_{\text {Nom }}=1 \mathrm{~A}$ | Item 7 |
| $I_{\text {Nom }}=5 \mathrm{~A}$ | 1 |


| Power Supply, Binary Input Pickup Threshold Setting | Item $\mathbf{8}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| 24 to 48 V DC, Binary Input Threshold 17 V ${ }^{\text {1) }}$ | 2 |
| 60 V DC, Binary Input Threshold 17 V ${ }^{\text {1) }}$ | 3 |
| 110 V DC, Binary Input Threshold 73 V $^{\text {1) }}$ | 4 |
| 220 to 250 V DC, Binary Input Threshold 154 V $^{\text {1) }}$ | 5 |


| Construction | Item 9 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Surface-mounting case, detached operator panel, installation in a low-voltage compartment <br> Plug-in terminals (2/3 pin connectors) | A |
| Surface-mounting case, no operator panel, installation in a low-voltage compartment <br> Plug-in terminals $(2 / 3$ pin connectors) | B |
| Surface-mounting case, detached operator panel, installation in a low-voltage compartment <br> Screw-type terminals (direct connection / ring and spade lugs) | C |
| Flush mounted case with integrated local operation (graphic display, keyboard) <br> Plug-in terminals $(2 / 3$ pin connectors) | D |


\left.| Construction | Item 9 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Flush mounted case with integrated local operation (graphic display, keyboard) | E |
| Screw-type terminals (direct connection / ring and spade lugs) |  |$\right]$| Surface-mounting case, no operator panel, installation in a low-voltage compartment, screw-type terminals |
| :--- |
| (direct connection / ring and spade lugs) | F.


| Region-specific Default / Language Settings and Function Versions | Item $\mathbf{1 0}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Region DE, 50 Hz, IEC, Language German (Language can be changed) | A |
| Region World, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$, IEC/ANSI, Language English (Language can be changed) | B |
| Region US, 60 Hz, ANSI, Language American English (Language can be changed) | C |


| System Interface (Rear Side, Port B) | Item $\mathbf{1 1}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| IEC-Protocol, electrical RS485 | 2 |
| IEC-Protocol, Optical, 820 nm, ST-Connector | 3 |
| PROFIBUS FMS Slave, electrical RS485 | 4 |
| PROFIBUS FMS Slave, Optical, Single ring, ST-Connector | 5 |
| PROFIBUS FMS Slave, Optical, Double ring, ST-Connector | 6 |
| For further interface options see Additional Information L | 9 |


| Service/Function interface (back of device, interface C and D) | Item 12 |
| :--- | :--- |
| No DIGSI interface at the back | 0 |
| DIGSI/Modem, electrical RS232, interface C: | 1 |
| DIGSI/Modem, electrical RS458, interface C: | 2 |
| DIGSI/Modem, Optical 820 nm, ST-Connector, interface D: | 3 |
| Inter relay communication, electrical RS458, interface C: | 4 |
| Inter relay communication, electrical RS458, interface C and DIGSI, optical 820 nm, ST-Connector, interface D: | 5 |


| Additional information L on further system interfaces (device rear) <br> (only if item 11 = 9) | Item 17 | Item 18 | Item 19 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROFIBUS DP Slave, RS485 | L | 0 | A |
| PROFIBUS DP Slave, 820 nm, Optical double ring, ST-Connector | L | 0 | B |

1) The thresholds can be changed between $17 \mathrm{~V}, 73 \mathrm{~V}$ and 154 V for each indication input

## A.1.2 Accessories

## Exchangeable interface modules

| Name | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| RS485 | C73207-A322-D632-1 |
| FO 820 nm | C73207-A322-D633-1 |
| PROFIBUS FMS RS485 | C73207-A322-D601-1 |
| PROFIBUS FMS Double ring | C73207-A322-D602-1 |
| PROFIBUS FMS Single ring | C73207-A322-D603-1 |

Optical Link
Module (OLM)

| Name | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Optical Link Module | 6GK1502-3CB10 |
| Power supply 24 V DC for OLM | 7XV5810-0BA00 |


|  | Covering cap for terminal block type <br> 18-pin voltage terminal, 12-pin current <br> terminal | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18-pin voltage terminal, 12-pin current <br> terminal | C73334-A1-C31-1-A1-C32-1 |  |


| Short-circuit links | Covering cap for terminal type | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18-pin/12-pin voltage terminal | C73334-A1-C34-1 |  |
| 12 12-pin/8-pin voltage terminal | C73334-A1-C33-1 |  |

Socket housing

| Socket housing | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2-pin | C73334-A1-C35-1 |
| 3-pin | C73334-A1-C36-1 |


| Mounting Rails for <br> 19"-Racks | Name | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Angle Strip (Mounting Rail) | C73165-A63-C200-2 |


| Battery | Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, type CR 1/2 AA |
| :--- | :--- |
| VARTA | Order No. |
| SONNENSCHEIN | 6127501501 |

Interface Cable
Round cable
assembly, 3-pin

DIGSI operating software

Display Editor

## Graphic Tools

DIGSI REMOTE 4 Software for remotely operating protective devices via a modem (and possibly a star connector) using DIGSI (option package of the complete version of DIGSI) 7XS5440-1AA0 DIGSI) 7XS5440-1AA0

SIMATIC CFC $4 \quad$ Graphical software for setting interlocking (latching) control conditions and creating additional functions (option package of the complete version of DIGSI) 7XS5450-0AA0

| Name | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Round cable assembly, 3-pin | C73195-A100-B65-1 |

DIGSI protection operation and configuration software Order No.

DIGSI, basic version with licenses for 10 computers 7XS5400-0AA00

DIGSI, complete version with all option packages 7XS5402-0AA00

| Software for creating basic and mimic <br> control pictures (option package of the <br> complete version of DIGSI) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Display Editor 4; Full version with license <br> for 10 PCs |  |


| Graphic Tools | Order No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Full version with licenses for 10 comput- |  |
| ers | 7XS5430-0AA0 |

the complete version of DIGSI)
/ XDJtJU-UAAU

## A. 2 Terminal Assignments

## A.2.1 Panel Flush Mounting or Cabinet Mounting

6MD663*-*D/E (Page 1)


## 6MD663*-*D/E (Page 2)



Figure A-1 General diagram 6 MD663*-*D/E (panel flush mounted or cabinet mounted)

6MD664**D/E (Page 1)


6MD664***D/E (Page 2)


Figure A-2 General diagram 6 MD664***/E (panel flush mounted or cabinet mounted)

## A.2.2 Housing with Detached Operator Panel

6MD663*-*A/C (Page 1)


6MD663***A/C
(Page 2)


Figure A-3 General diagram 6 MD663*-*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

6MD664*-*A/C (Page 1)



Continue next page

6MD664***A/C
(Page 2)


Interference suppression capacitors of relay outputs, Ceramic, 4,7nF, 250 V

Figure A-4 General diagram 6 MD664***A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

## A.2.3 Housing for installation without operator panel

## 6MD663*-*B/F (Page 1)



## 6MD663*-*B/F <br> (Page 2)



Figure A-5 General diagram 6 MD663*-*B/F (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

## 6MD664***B/F (Page 1)



6MD664***B/F
(Page 2)


Figure A-6 General diagram 6 MD664***B/F (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

## A. 3 Connection Examples



Figure A-7 Transformer connections to a current transformer and a voltage transformer (1-phase measuring transducer packet)


Figure A-8 Transformer connections to 3 current transformers and 3 voltage transformers (3-phase measuring transducer packet)


Figure A-9 Transformer connections to 2 current transformers and 2 voltage transformers for an Aron connection and circuit breaker synchronisation connection with $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LL}}$


Figure A-10 Connection of measured values for the synchronisation blocks 1 to 5 (measurement transducer connection in accordance with connection examples 1 and 2)


Figure A-11 Connection of measured values for the synchronisation blocks 6 to 8 (measurement transducer connection in accordance with connection examples 1 and 2)

## A. 4 Default Settings

When the device leaves the factory, a large number of LED indications, binary inputs and outputs as well as function keys are already preset. They are summarised in the following table.

## A.4.1 LED

## Table A-1 LED indication presettings

| LED | Brief Text | Function No. | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LED | none |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |

## A.4.2 Binary Input

Table A-2 Binary input presettings for all devices and ordering variants

| Binary Input | Brief Text | Function No. | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BI6 | Q0 |  | circuit breaker Q0 |
| BI7 | Q0 |  | circuit breaker Q0 |
| BI8 | Q1 |  | bus disconnector Q1 |
| BI9 | Q1 |  | bus disconnector Q1 |
| BI10 | Q2 |  | bus disconnector Q2 |
| BI11 | Q2 |  | bus disconnector Q2 |
| BI12 | Q8 |  | earthing isolator Q8 |
| BI13 | Q8 |  | earthing isolator Q8 |
| BI14 | Q9 |  | feeder disconnector Q9 |
| BI15 | Q9 |  | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  |  |  |  |

## A.4.3 Binary Output

Table A-3 Output relay presettings for all devices and ordering variants

| Binary Output | Brief Text | Function No. | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BO1 | Q0 <br> OPEN |  | circuit breaker Q0 |
| BO2 | Q0 <br> CLOSED |  | circuit breaker Q0 |
| BO3 | Q1 <br> OPEN | Q1 <br> CLOSED | bus disconnector Q1 |
| BO4 |  | bus disconnector Q1 |  |


| Binary Output | Brief Text | Function No. | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BO6 | Q0 |  | circuit breaker Q0 |
|  | Common contact |  | - |
| B07 | Q2 |  | bus disconnector Q2 |
|  | OPEN |  |  |
| BO8 | Q2 |  | bus disconnector Q2 |
|  | CLOSED |  |  |
| B09 | Q1 |  | bus disconnector Q1 |
|  | Common contact |  |  |
| B010 | Q2 |  | bus disconnector Q2 |
|  | Common contact |  |  |
| B011 | Q8 |  | earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | OPEN |  |  |
| B012 | Q8 |  | earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | CLOSED |  |  |
| B015 | Q9 |  | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  | OPEN |  |  |
| BO16 | Q9 |  | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  | CLOSED |  |  |
| BO19 | Q8 |  | earthing isolator Q8 |
|  | Common contact |  |  |
| BO20 | Q9 |  | feeder disconnector Q9 |
|  | Common contact |  |  |

## A.4.4 Function Keys

Table A-4 Applies to all devices and ordered variants

| Function Keys | Brief Text | Function No. | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1 | Display of opera- <br> tional indications |  | - |
| F2 | Display of the <br> primary operational <br> measured values |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |

## A.4.5 Default display



Figure A-12 Default display 6 MD 66

## A.4.6 Pre-defined CFC-charts

A CFC chart is already installed when the SIPROTEC ${ }^{\circledR} 4$ device is delivered.

## Key switches



Figure A-13 CFC chart KeySwitches

By interconnecting both DI_TO_BOOL blocks, the Switching Authority function of both key switches of the device is implemented.

## Interlocking



Figure A-14 CFC chart Interlocking

The CFC chart starts the interlocking check which is performed when switching operations of switching elements linked on the left side are executed.

## A. 5 Protocol-Dependent Functions

| Interface $\rightarrow$ | IEC 60870â5â103 | PROFIBUS FMS | PROFIBUS DP | Inter relay communication (IRC, optional) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function $\downarrow$ |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Measured Values | Yes | Yes | Yes (without current message) | Yes |
| Metered values | Yes | Yes | Yes (without current message) | Yes |
| Indications | Yes | Yes | Yes (without time stamp) | Yes (setting taggings; without time stamp) |
| commands | According to VDEW (no system interlocking with local control) | Yes | Yes (without status information) | Yes (setting taggings; without time stamp) |
| Time Synchronization | Yes | Yes | Yes (not available with all control centres) | Yes |
| Commissioning Aids |  |  |  |  |
| Indicate measured value blocking | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Create test indications (DIGSIÂ®®) | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Physical properties |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission mode | Cyclically/Event | Cyclically/Event | Cyclically | Cyclically |
| Baud rate | 4800 to 38400 | Up to 1.5 MBaud | Up to 1.5 MBaud (optical), up to 6 MBaud (electrical) | Up to 1.25 MBaud |
| Connection to device | Electrical: RS485 Optical: ST connector | Electrical: RS485 Optical: ST connector (single or double ring) | Electrical: RS485 Optical: ST connector (double ring) | Electrical: RS485 optical via external converter |

## A. 6 Functional Overview

| Addr. | Parameter | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | MU V_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement V |
| 0 | MU I_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement I |
| 0 | MU1P_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Enabled | Measurement 1phase 1.packet |
| 0 | MU1P_2 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement 1phase 2.packet |
| 0 | MU1P_3 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement 1phase 3.packet |
| 0 | MU3P_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Enabled | Measurement 3phase 1.packet |
| 0 | MUAron_1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Measurement Aron 1.packet |
| 0 | Synchronizing 1 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 1 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 2 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 2 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 3 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 3 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 4 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 4 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 5 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 5 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 6 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 6 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 7 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 7 |
| 0 | Synchronizing 8 | Disabled <br> Enabled | Disabled | Synchronizing Function 8 |

## A. 7 Settings

| Addr. | Parameter | Function | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | SecVoltgNomVal | MU U_1 MU1P_1 MU1P_2 MU1P_3 MU3P_1 MUArō_1 | 0.00 .. 200.00 V; <> 0 | 100.00 V | Secondary Voltage Nominal Value |
| 0 | SecCurrNomVal | MUI_1 MU1P_1 <br> MU1P_2 <br> MU1P_3 <br> MU3P_-1 <br> MUAron_1 | 0.00 .. $5.00 \mathrm{~A} ;<>0$ | 1.00 A | Secondary Current Nominal Value |
| 0 | T-CB close | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.01 .. 0.60 sec | 0.06 sec | Closing (operating) time of CB |
| 0 | T-SYN. DURATION | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 1.00 .. 600.00 sec | 30.00 sec | Maximum duration of synchronismcheck |
| 0 | fmin | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $95 . .105 \%$ | 95 \% | Minimum frequency |
| 0 | fmax | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $95 . .105 \%$ | $105 \%$ | Maximum frequency |
| 0 | SyncSD | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 |  |  | synchronizable switching device |
| 0 | Balancing U1/U2 | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.80 .. 1.20 | 1.00 | Balancing Factor U1/U2 |
| 0 | $\alpha$ Tr. U1-U2 | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $0 . .360^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ | Angle adjustment U1-U2 (Trafo) |


| Addr. | Parameter | Function | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | SecTransNomVal1 | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0 .. 170 V ; < ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 100 V | Secondary Transformer Nominal Value 1 |
| 0 | SecTransNomVal2 | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0 .. 170 V ; < > 0 | 100 V | Secondary Transformer Nominal Value 2 |
| 0 | Umin | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $20 . .125 \mathrm{~V}$ | 90 V | Minimum Voltage for Synchronization |
| 0 | Umax | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $20 . .140 \mathrm{~V}$ | 110 V | Maximum Voltage for Synchronization |
| 0 | Udead | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $1 . .60 \mathrm{~V}$ | 5 V | Voltage Treshold for Dead Line/ Dead Bus |
| 0 | Sync.U1>U2< | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES } \\ & \text { NO } \end{aligned}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1> and U2< |
| 0 | Sync.U1<U2> | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES } \\ & \text { NO } \end{aligned}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1 < and U2> |
| 0 | Sync.U1<U2< | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { YES } \\ & \text { NO } \end{aligned}$ | NO | Synchronize to U1 < and U2< |
| 0 | UdiffSyn | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.5 .. 40.0 V | 2.0 V | Maximum voltage difference, synchronous |


| Addr. | Parameter | Function | Setting Options | Default Setting | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | fdiff | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.03 .. 2.00 Hz | 0.10 Hz | Maximum frequency difference, syn. |
| 0 | <diff | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 2 .. $60{ }^{\circ}$ | $10^{\circ}$ | Maximum angle difference, syn. |
| 0 | UdiffAsyn | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.5 .. 40.0 V | 2.0 V | Maximum voltage differnece, asynchronous |
| 0 | f SYNCHRON | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | $10 . .40 \mathrm{mHz}$ | 10 mHz | Frequency diff. treshold Sync/ Async. |
| 0 | T SYNCHRON | SYNC function 1 SYNC function 2 SYNC function 3 SYNC function 4 SYNC function 5 SYNC function 6 SYNC function 7 SYNC function 8 | 0.00 .. 60.00 sec | 0.05 sec | Switch Delay for synchronous systems |
| 214 | Rated Frequency | P.System Data 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | 50 Hz | Rated Frequency |
| 401 | T Backlight on | Device, General | 1 .. 60 min | 10 min | Time Backlight on |
| 402 | DIGSI backplane | Device, General | Disabled Port C <br> Port D | Disabled | Serviceport for DIGSI |

## A. 8 Information Lists

Indications for IEC 60,870-5-103 are always reported ON / OFF if they are subject to general interrogation for IEC 60,870-5-103. If not, they are reported only as ON.

New user-defined indications or such newly allocated to IEC 60 870-5-103 are set to ON / OFF and subjected to general interrogation if the information type is not a spontaneous event (".._Ev").
In columns "Event Log", "Trip Log" and "Ground Fault Log" the following applies:
UPPER CASE ON/OFF: definitely set, not allocatable
lower case on/off:
*:
<blank>:
preset, allocatable not preset, allocatable
neither preset nor allocatable

| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF |  | \|̣씨 |  |  |  |  | $\underset{\sim}{\stackrel{D}{\lambda}}$ |  |  |  |
| - | >Light on | Device, General (General functions) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | DataStop | Device, General (General functions) | IntSP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 106 | 20 | 1 | yes |
| - | Test mode | Device, General (General functions) | IntSP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 106 | 21 | 1 | yes |
| - | HWTestMod | Device, General (General functions) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | SynchClock | Device, General (General functions) | IE_W |  |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Error FMS1 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Error FMS2 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | KeySwitch1 | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | DM | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Cntrl Auth | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | IntSP | $\begin{array}{\|l} \mathrm{ON} \\ \mathrm{OF} \\ \mathrm{~F} \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  |  |  | 101 | 85 | 1 | yes |
| - | KeySwitch2 | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | DM | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ModeLOCAL | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | IntSP | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { ON } \\ \text { OF } \\ \mathrm{F} \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  |  |  | 101 | 86 | 1 | yes |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믈 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { O}}{\stackrel{\circ}{2}}$ |  |  |  |
| - | ModeREMOTE | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | IntSP | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ON} \\ & \mathrm{OF} \\ & \mathrm{~F} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Q0 | Control Device (Command processing) | BR_D2 | on off |  |  |  |  |  |  | BO |  | 240 | 160 | 20 |  |
| - | Q0 | Control Device (Command processing) | DM | on off |  |  |  |  | BI |  |  | CB | 240 | 160 | 1 | yes |
| - | Q1 | Control Device (Command processing) | BR_D2 | on off |  |  |  |  |  |  | BO |  | 240 | 161 | 20 |  |
| - | Q1 | Control Device (Command processing) | DM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | BI |  |  | CB | 240 | 161 | 1 | yes |
| - | Q2 | Control Device (Command processing) | BR_D2 | on off |  |  |  |  |  |  | BO |  | 240 | 162 | 20 |  |
| - | Q2 | Control Device (Command processing) | DM | on off |  |  |  |  | BI |  |  | CB | 240 | 162 | 1 | yes |
| - | Q8 | Control Device (Command processing) | BR_D2 | on off |  |  |  |  |  |  | BO |  | 240 | 164 | 20 |  |
| - | Q8 | Control Device (Command processing) | DM | on off |  |  |  |  | BI |  |  | CB | 240 | 164 | 1 | yes |
| - | Q9 | Control Device (Command processing) | BR_D2 | on off |  |  |  |  |  |  | BO |  | 240 | 163 | 20 |  |
| - | Q9 | Control Device (Command processing) | DM | on off |  |  |  |  | BI |  |  | CB | 240 | 163 | 1 | yes |
| - | ReleaseQ0 | Control Device (Command processing) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ReleaseQ1 | Control Device (Command processing) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ReleaseQ2 | Control Device (Command processing) | IntSP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ReleaseQ8 | Control Device (Command processing) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ReleaseQ9 | Control Device (Command processing) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | ThreshVal1 | Thresh.-Switch | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI | FK | BO | CB |  |  |  |  |
| - | SysIntErr. | Protocol (General functions) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF |  | 邑 |  |  |  |  | $\mid \stackrel{\otimes}{2}$ |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1 eff. | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1 block | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1 dirCO | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1 Meas | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1U1>U2< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1U1<U2> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy1U1<U2< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 201 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 202 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 204 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 205 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 206 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1 < U2> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 207 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 208 | 1 | yes |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믐 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 41 | 209 | 1 | yes |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2<< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2 eff. | SYNC function 2 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2 block | SYNC function 2 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2 dirCO | SYNC function 2 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2 Meas | SYNC function 2 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2U1>U2< | SYNC function 2 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2U1<U2> | SYNC function 2 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy2U1<U2< | SYNC function 2 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 品 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{2}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 2 | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 2 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 2 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\mathrm{f} 2 \ll$ | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 2 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3 eff. | SYNC function 3 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3 block | SYNC function 3 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3 dirCO | SYNC function 3 | SP | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3 Meas | SYNC function 3 | SP | on |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3U1>U2< | SYNC function 3 | SP | on |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3U1<U2> | SYNC function 3 | SP | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy3U1<U2< | SYNC function 3 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Type of } \\ & \text { Infor- } \\ & \text { mation } \end{aligned}$ | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믐 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{D}}{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\lambda}}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f <<< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 3 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4 eff. | SYNC function 4 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4 block | SYNC function 4 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4 dirCO | SYNC function 4 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4 Meas | SYNC function 4 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4U1>U2< | SYNC function 4 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \|a |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\stackrel{\circ}{2}}{\stackrel{2}{2}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \left\lvert\, \frac{\pi}{5}\right. \\ & \frac{5}{5} \\ & \stackrel{5}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| - | >Sy4U1<U2> | SYNC function 4 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy4U1<U2< | SYNC function 4 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 4 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\mathfrak{\text { 2 < } \ll ~}$ | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 4 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 4 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5 eff. | SYNC function 5 | SP | on |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5 block | SYNC function 5 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { on } \\ & \text { nff } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믐 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\stackrel{\circ}{2}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{5} \\ & \stackrel{5}{5} \\ & \frac{\pi}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| - | >Sy5 dirCO | SYNC function 5 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5 Meas | SYNC function 5 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5U1>U2< | SYNC function 5 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5U1<U2> | SYNC function 5 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy5U1<U2< | SYNC function 5 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2<< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 5 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function |  | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Information |  |  |  |  | \|ạ |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{2}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 5 | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6 eff. | SYNC function 6 | SP | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6 block | SYNC function 6 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6 dirCO | SYNC function 6 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6 Meas | SYNC function 6 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6U1>U2< | SYNC function 6 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6U1<U2> | SYNC function 6 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy6U1<U2< | SYNC function 6 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f 1 << | SYNC function 6 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\mathfrak{\text { 2<< }}$ | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믐 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\stackrel{\circ}{2}}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 6 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7 eff. | SYNC function 7 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7 block | SYNC function 7 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7 dirCO | SYNC function 7 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7 Meas | SYNC function 7 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7U1>U2< | SYNC function 7 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7U1<U2> | SYNC function 7 | SP | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy7U1<U2< | SYNC function 7 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function |  | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Information |  |  |  |  | 品 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{2}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 7 | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\mathfrak{\text { 2 << }}$ | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 7 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 7 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8 eff. | SYNC function 8 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8 block | SYNC function 8 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8 dirCO | SYNC function 8 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8 Meas | SYNC function 8 | SP | on off |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8U1>U2< | SYNC function 8 | SP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8U1<U2> | SYNC function 8 | SP | on |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | >Sy8U1<U2< | SYNC function 8 | SP | on |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. CloseRel | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Error | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. block | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync.MonTimeExc | SYNC function 8 | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. synchron | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1> U2< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1< U2< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. Vdiff> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 믐 |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\underset{\sim}{2}}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. fdiff> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. $\alpha$ diff> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on <br> off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1>> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f1<< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2>> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. f2<< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1>> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U1<< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2>> | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. U2<< | SYNC function 8 | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | >Time Synch | Device, General (General functions) | EM_W |  |  |  |  | LED | BI | FK | BO |  | 135 | 48 | 1 |  |
| 16 | >DataStop | Device, General (General functions) | SP |  |  |  |  | LED | BI |  | BO |  | 135 | 54 | 1 | yes |
| 51 | Device OK | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 135 | 81 | 1 | yes |
| 55 | Reset Device | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56 | Initial Start | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 106 | 5 | 1 |  |
| 60 | Reset LED | Device, General (General functions) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OUT_E } \\ & \text { v } \end{aligned}$ | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 106 | 19 | 1 |  |
| 67 | Resume | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 68 | Clock SyncError | Device, General (General functions) | IntSP | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 69 | DayLightSavTime | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 | Settings Calc. | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 105 | 22 | 1 | yes |


| No. | Description | Function | Type of Information | Log Buffers |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |  |  | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 邑 |  |  |  |  | $\mid \stackrel{\text { D }}{\stackrel{\circ}{2}}$ |  |  |  |
| 71 | Settings Check | Device, General (General functions) | OUT |  |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | Level-2 change | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 73 | Local change | Device, General (General functions) | OUT |  |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110 | Event Lost | Device, General (General functions) | OUT_E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 135 | 130 | 1 |  |
| 125 | Chatter ON | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { of } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  | 135 | 145 | 1 | yes |
| 147 | Error PwrSupply | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { of } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 177 | Fail Battery | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 183 | Error Board 1 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 184 | Error Board 2 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 185 | Error Board 3 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186 | Error Board 4 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 187 | Error Board 5 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} \hline \text { on } \\ \text { off } \end{array}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 188 | Error Board 6 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | on off |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |
| 189 | Error Board 7 | Device, General (General functions) | OUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { off } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | LED |  |  | BO |  |  |  |  |  |

## A. 9 Group Alarms

| No. | Description | No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |

## A. 10 Measured Values

| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{\sim}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{7} \\ & 5 \\ & \frac{\pi}{N} \\ & \stackrel{\pi}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| - | Control DIGSI | Cntrl Authority (Command processing) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | Voltage or Current Input U/I | MU U_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Voltage U | MU U_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | frequency | MU U_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | Current Input I | MUI_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Current I | MU I_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | frequency | MU I_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | 1P1 Voltage Input U | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Current Input I | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Voltage U | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 146 | no | 3 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 1 |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Current I | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 146 | no | 3 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 2 |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Active Power P | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 146 | no | 3 | 3 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 3 |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Reactive Power Q | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 146 | no | 3 | 4 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 4 |  |  |  |
| - | 1P1 Apparent Power S | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | 1P1 Phase Angle Phi | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | 1P1 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | 1P1 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |


| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Default Display |
| - | 1P1 Frequency of U | MU1P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 152 | no | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Voltage Input U | MU1P_2 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P2 Current Input | MU1P_2 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P2 Voltage U | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Current I | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Active Power P | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Reactive Power Q | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Apparent Power S | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Phase Angle Phi | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P2 Frequency of U | MU1P_2 | 134 | 153 | no | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Voltage Input U | MU1P_3 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P3 Current Input I | MU1P_3 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 1P3 Voltage U | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Current I | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Active Power P | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Reactive Power Q | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Apparent Power S | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Phase Angle Phi | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 1P3 Frequency of $U$ | MU1P_3 | 134 | 154 | no | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Voltage Input U1 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Voltage Input U2 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Voltage Input U3 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Current Input I1 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Current Input I2 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Current Input I3 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Zero Sequence Voltage | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U1 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 2 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U2 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 3 |  |  |  |


|  | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { O }}{\text { ¢ }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Default Display |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Earth Voltage U3 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 4 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U12 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U23 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Phase to Phase Voltage U31 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Zero Sequence Current | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Phase Current I1 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 9 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Phase Current I2 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Phase Current I3 | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 11 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Active Power Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 12 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Reactive Power Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 8 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 13 |  |  |  |
| - | 3P1 Apparent Power Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 14 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | 3P1 Phase Angle Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | ${ }^{-}$ | ${ }^{-}$ | $-$ | - | ${ }^{-}$ | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Active Power Factor Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 15 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Reactive Power Factor Three Phase | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | - | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | 3P1 Frequency | MU3P_1 (Measured value processing) | 106 | 148 | no | 9 | 9 | 9 | CFC | CD | DD |
|  |  |  | 134 | 151 | no | 9 | 9 | 16 |  |  |  |
| - | A1 Voltage Input U1 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | A1 Voltage Input U2 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |


| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Default Display |
| - | A1 Current Input I1 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | A1 Voltage Input I2 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | A1 Phase to Phase Voltage U12 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | A1 Phase to Phase Voltage U13 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | A1 Phase Current I2 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Phase Current I3 | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | A1 Active Power P | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Reactive Power Q | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Apparent Power S | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Phase Angle Phi | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 8 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Active Power Factor Cosine Phi | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 9 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Reactive Power Factor Sine Phi | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 10 | CFC | $C D$ | DD |
| - | A1 Frequency | MUAron_1 (Measured value processing) | 134 | 155 | no | 9 | 11 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync1, Voltage input U1 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync1, Voltage input U2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U1 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |


| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { O }}{\sim}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. angle between U1, U2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f1 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 | SYNC function 1 (Circuit breaker synchronisation) | 130 | 1 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync2, Voltage input U1 | SYNC function 2 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync2, Voltage input U2 | SYNC function 2 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U1 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage U2 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. angle between U1, U2 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f1 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f2 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 | SYNC function 2 | 130 | 2 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync3, Voltage input U1 | SYNC function 3 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync3, Voltage input U2 | SYNC function 3 | - | - | - | - | ${ }^{-}$ |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U1 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage U2 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. angle between U1, U2 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f1 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f2 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 | SYNC function 3 | 130 | 3 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |



| No. | Description | Function | IEC 60870-5-103 |  |  |  |  | Configurable in Matrix |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { O}}{\sim}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Sync7, Voltage input U1, 2.PE | SYNC function 7 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync7, Voltage input U2 | SYNC function 7 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U1 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage U2 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. angle between U1, U2 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f1 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f2 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 | SYNC function 7 | 130 | 7 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync8, Voltage input U1, 1.PE | SYNC function 8 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync8, Voltage input U1, 2.PE | SYNC function 8 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync8, Voltage input U2 | SYNC function 8 | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| - | Sync. voltage U1 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage U2 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 3 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. voltage difference U1, U2 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. angle between U1, U2 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 6 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f1 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 4 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency f2 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 7 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Sync. frequency difference f1, f2 | SYNC function 8 | 130 | 8 | no | 9 | 5 | CFC | CD | DD |
| - | Wp Forward | Energy | 133 | 51 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| - | Wq Forward | Energy | 133 | 52 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| - | Wp Reverse | Energy | 133 | 53 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| - | Wq Reverse | Energy | 133 | 54 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| - | Pulsed Energy Wp (active) | Energy | 133 | 55 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| - | Pulsed Energy Wq (reactive) | Energy | 133 | 56 | no | 205 | - |  | CD | DD |
| 996 | Transducer 1 | Measurement (Measured value processing) | 134 | 136 | no | 9 | 1 | CFC | CD | DD |
| 997 | Transducer 2 | Measurement (Measured value processing) | 134 | 136 | no | 9 | 2 | CFC | CD | DD |

## Glossary

| Control display | The display which is displayed on devices with a large (graphic) display after you have pressed the control key is called the control display. It contains the switchgear that can be controlled in the feeder with status display. It is used to perform switching operations. Defining this diagram is part of the configuration. |
| :---: | :---: |
| OUT | Output indication |
| OI_F | Output indication fleeting $\rightarrow$ Transient information |
| C_xx | Command without feedback |
| CF_xx | Command with feedback |
| Tree view | The left pane of the project window displays the names and symbols of all containers of a project in the form of a folder tree. This area is called the tree view. |
| Container | If an object can contain other objects, it is called a container. The object Folder is an example of such a container. |
| Bit pattern indication | Bit pattern indication is a processing function by means of which items of digital process information applying across several inputs can be detected together in parallel and processed further. The bit pattern length can be specified as 1,2,3 or 4 bytes. |
| BP_xx | $\rightarrow$ Bit pattern indication (Bitstring Of x Bit), x designates the length in bits (8, 16, 24 or 32 bits). |
| CFC | Continuous Function Chart. CFC is a graphics editor with which a program can be created and configured by using ready-made blocks. |
| CFC blocks | Blocks are parts of the user program delimited by their function, their structure or their purpose. |
| COMTRADE | Common Format for Transient Data Exchange, format for fault records. |
| DCF77 | The extremely precise official time is determined in Germany by the "Physikalisch-Technischen-Bundesanstalt PTB" in Braunschweig. The atomic clock unit of the PTB transmits this time via the long-wave time-signal transmitter in Mainflingen near Frank furt/Main. The emitted time signal can be received within a radius of approx. $1,500 \mathrm{~km}$ from Frankfurt/Main. |

\(\left.\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Data pane } & \begin{array}{l}\rightarrow \text { The right-hand area of the project window displays the contents of the area selected } \\
\text { in the } \rightarrow \text { navigation window, for example indications, measured values, etc. of the } \\
\text { information lists or the function selection for the device configuration. }\end{array}
$$ <br>

DP \& \rightarrow Double-point indication\end{array}\right\} $$
\begin{array}{l}\rightarrow \text { Double point indication, intermediate position } 00\end{array}
$$\right]\)| Double commands are process outputs which indicate 4 process states at 2 outputs: |
| :--- |


| ExC | External command without feedback via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific |
| :---: | :---: |
| ExCF | External command with feedback via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific |
| ExBPxx | External bit pattern indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific $\rightarrow$ Bit pattern indication |
| ExDP | External double point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific $\rightarrow$ Double-point indication |
| ExDP_I | External double point indication via an ETHERNET connection, intermediate position 00 , device-specific $\rightarrow$ Double-point indication |
| ExSI | External single point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific $\rightarrow$ Single point indication |
| ExSI_F | External single point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific $\rightarrow$ Transient information, $\rightarrow$ Single point indication |
| ExMV | External metered value via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific |
| Field devices | Generic term for all devices assigned to the field level: Protection devices, combination devices, bay controllers. |
| Bay controllers | Bay controllers are devices with control and monitoring functions without protective functions. |
| Chatter blocking | A rapidly intermittent input (for example, due to a relay contact fault) is switched off after a configurable monitoring time and can thus not generate any further signal changes. The function prevents overloading of the system when a fault arises. |
| FMS communication branch | Within an FMS communication branch the users communicate on the basis of the PROFIBUS FMS protocol via a PROFIBUS FMS network. |
| General interrogation (GI) | During the system start-up the state of all the process inputs, of the status and of the fault image is sampled. This information is used to update the system-end process image. The current process state can also be sampled after a data loss by means of a GI. |
| Device container | In the Component View, all SIPROTEC 4 devices are assigned to an object of type Device container. This object is a special object of DIGSI Manager. However, since there is no component view in DIGSI Manager, this object only becomes visible in conjunction with STEP 7. |
| GPS | Global Positioning System. Satellites with atomic clocks on board orbit the earth twice a day in different parts in approx. 20,000 km. They transmit signals which also contain the GPS universal time. The GPS receiver determines its own position from the signals received. From its position it can derive the running time of a satellite and thus correct the transmitted GPS universal time. |


| LV | Limit value |
| :--- | :--- |
| LVU | Limit value, user-defined | Hierarchy level | Within a structure with higher-level and lower-level objects a hierarchy level is a con- |
| :--- |
| tainer of equivalent objects. |

Initialization string An initialization string comprises a range of modem-specific commands. These are transmitted to the modem within the framework of modem initialization. The commands can, for example, force specific settings for the modem.

PMV Pulse metered value

| IRIG-B | Time signal code of the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group |
| :---: | :---: |
| ISO 9001 | The ISO 9000 ff range of standards defines measures used to ensure the quality of a product from the development stage to the manufacturing stage. |
| Combination devices | Combination devices are bay devices with protection functions and a control display. |
| Communication reference CR | The communication reference describes the type and version of a station in communication by PROFIBUS. |
| Communication branch | A communications branch corresponds to the configuration of 1 to $n$ users which communicate by means of a common bus. |
| Component view | In addition to a topological view, SIMATIC Manager offers you a component view. The component view does not offer any overview of the hierarchy of a project. It does, however, provide an overview of all the SIPROTEC 4 devices within a project. |
| Link address | The link address gives the address of a V3/V2 device. |
| List view | The right pane of the project window displays the names and icons of objects which represent the contents of a container selected in the tree view. Because they are displayed in the form of a list, this area is called the list view. |
| Master | Masters may send data to other users and request data from other users. DIGSI operates as a master. |
| MLFB Number | MLFB is the abbreviation for "MaschinenLesbare FabrikateBezeichnung" (machinereadable product designation). This is the equivalent of an order number. The type and version of a SIPROTEC 4 device are coded in the order number. |
| Modem profile | A modem profile consists of the name of the profile, a modem driver and may also comprise several initialization commands and a user address. You can create several modem profiles for one physical modem. To do so you need to link various initialization commands or user addresses to a modem driver and its properties and save them under different names. |
| Modems | Modem profiles for a modem connection are saved in this object type. |
| Modem connection | This object type contains information on both partners of a modem connection, the local modem and the remote modem. |
| MV | Measured value |
| MVU | Measured value, user-defined |
| MVT | Measured value with time |


| MVMV | Metered value which is formed from the measured value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Navigation pane | The left pane of the project window displays the names and symbols of all containers <br> of a project in the form of a folder tree. |
| Object | Each element of a project structure is called an object in DIGSI. |
| Object properties | Each object has properties. These might be general properties that are common to <br> several objects. An object can also have specific properties. |
| In Off-line mode a link with the SIPROTEC 4 device is not necessary. You work with |  |
| data which are stored in files. |  |$\quad$| When working in On-line mode, there is a physical link to a SIPROTEC 4 device which |
| :--- |
| Can be implemented in various ways. This link can be implemented as a direct con- |
| nection, as a modem connection or as a PROFIBUS FMS connection. |


| RIO file | Relay data Interchange format by Omicron. |
| :---: | :---: |
| RSxxx-interface | Serial interfaces RS232, RS422/485 |
| Protection devices | All devices with a protective function and no control display. |
| Service port | Rear serial interface on the devices for connecting DIGSI (for example, via modem). |
| SICAM SAS | Modularly structured station control system, based on the substation controller $\rightarrow$ SICAM SC and the SICAM WinCC operator control and monitoring system. |
| SICAM SC | Substation Controller. Modularly structured substation control system, based on the SIMATIC M7 automation system. |
| SICAM WinCC | The SICAM WinCC operator control and monitoring system displays the state of your network graphically, visualizes alarms, interrupts and indications, archives the network data, offers the possibility of intervening manually in the process and manages the system rights of the individual employee. |
| SIPROTEC | The registered trademark SIPROTEC is used for devices implemented on system base V4. |
| SIPROTEC 4 device | This object type represents a real SIPROTEC 4 device with all the setting values and process data it contains. |
| SIPROTEC 4 variant | This object type represents a variant of an object of type SIPROTEC 4 device. The device data of this variant may well differ from the device data of the source object. However, all variants derived from the source object have the same VD address as the source object. For this reason they always correspond to the same real SIPROTEC 4 device as the source object. Objects of type SIPROTEC 4 variant have a variety of uses, such as documenting different operating states when entering parameter settings of a SIPROTEC 4 device. |
| Slave | A slave may only exchange data with a master after being prompted to do so by the master. SIPROTEC 4 devices operate as slaves. |
| SCADA Interface | Rear serial interface on the devices for connecting to a control system via IEC or PROFIBUS. |
| Users | Up to 16 compatible SIPROTEC 4 devices can communicate with one another in an Inter Relay Communication combination. The individual participating devices are called users. |
| User address | A user address comprises the name of the station, the national code, the area code and the user-specific phone number. |
| Phone book | User addresses for a modem connection are saved in this object type. |


| TxTap | $\rightarrow$ Transformer Tap Indication |
| :---: | :---: |
| Topological view | DIGSI Manager always displays a project in the topological view. This shows the hierarchical structure of a project with all available objects. |
| Transformer Tap Indication | Transformer tap indication is a processing function on the DI by means of which the steps of the transformer adjustment can be detected together in parallel and processed further. |
| VD | A VD (Virtual Device) includes all communication objects and their properties and states that are used by a communication user through services. A VD can be a physical device, a module of a device or a software module. |
| VD address | The VD address is assigned automatically by DIGSI Manager. It exists only once in the entire project and thus serves to identify unambiguously a real SIPROTEC 4 device. The VD address assigned by DIGSI Manager must be transferred to the SIPROTEC 4 device in order to allow communication with DIGSI Device Editor. |
| Combination matrix | Up to 16 compatible SIPROTEC 4 devices can communicate with one another in an Inter Relay Communication combination (IRC combination). Which device exchanges which information is defined with the help of the combination matrix. |
| VFD | A VFD (Virtual Field Device) includes all communication objects and their properties and states that are used by a communication user through services. |
| Transient information | A transient information is a brief transient $\rightarrow$ single-point indication at which only the coming of the process signal is detected and processed immediately. |
| Metered value | Metered values are a processing function with which the total number of discrete similar events (counting pulses) is determined for a period, usually as an integrated value. In power supply companies the electrical work is usually recorded as a metered value (energy purchase/supply, energy transportation). |
| Time stamp | Time stamp is the assignment of the real time to a process event. |

## Literature

## /1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description; E50417-H1176-C151-A2

/2/ SIPROTEC DIGSI, Start UP; E50417-G1176-C152-A2
/3/ DIGSI CFC, Manual; E50417-H1176-C098-A4
/4/ SIPROTEC SIGRA 4, Manual; E50417-H1176-C070-A2
/5/ PROFIBUS DP Communication profile (available on DIGSI CD and on the Internet); C53000-L1840-B001-03
/6/ PROFIBUS DP Bus mapping 6MD663 / 6MD664 (available on DIGSI CD and on the Internet); C53000-L1840-B011-03

## Index

## A

Acknowledgement of commands 27
Analogue inputs and outputs 122
Angle adjustment 60
Assignment of the D-subminiature connector 108
Auxiliary functions 141
Auxiliary voltage 88, 123

## B

Binary input -
switching threshold 89
Binary inputs 97, 123
Binary outputs 123
Breaker Control 17

Dead Bus 61
Dead bus connection 51
Dead Line 61
Dead line connection 51
Declaration of Conformity $i$
Dimensions: Cabinet mounting 142
Dimensions: D-subminiature connector Dongle cable 145
Dimensions: Detached operator panel 144
Dimensions: Panel flush mounting 142
Dimensions: Surface-mounted housing with detached operator panel 143
Dimensions: Surface-mounted housing without operator panel 143
Disassembly of the Device 90
Display lighting 12, 15
Dongle Cable 105
Double operation locking 26

## E

Electrical Tests 127
EMC 108
EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests) 128
EMC Tests For Noise Emission (type test) 129
External minute pulse 13

## F

Feeder voltage 51
Final Preparation of the Device 119
Frequency difference 61
Frequency range 61
Function Modules 135
Functional scope 10, 10

## H

Humidity 130
Hysteresis 62

DC voltage 123
De-interlockings 26

Immunity 108
Input/output modules -
Insulation Test 128
Inter relay communication 4, 8, 101
Inter relay communication interface 125
Interfaces -
serial 89, 100
Interlocking checks 7
Interruption in Communication 16
IRC
operating mode of the interface 69, 70

## J

Jumpers 88, 88, 89, 89, 89, 94, 95, 97, 100

## K <br> Keyswitch 7

## L

Life contact 93
Limit measured values 30
Limit range behaviour 122, 122, 123, 123, 123
Limits for CFC blocks 136
Limits for User Defined Functions 136
Line screen 108
Lower voltage limit Vmin 60

Operating measured values 30, 138
Operating metered values 43
Operator Interface 124
Ordering Information 148
Output relays binary outputs 124

## P

Password 10
Power metering 43
Power supply 123
PROFIBUS 89, 100, 100, 108
PROFIBUS DP 6
Pulse metered value 43

## Q

Qualified Personnel ii

## R

Rack mounting 102
Rated system frequency 11
Rated transformer current 37, 38, 40, 41
Rated transformer voltage 36, 38, 40, 41
Reassembly of Device 101
Reference voltage 51
Reference voltages 50

## S

Secondary rated transformer voltage V1 60
Secondary rated transformer voltage V2 60
Sequence in the command path 20
Service / modem interface 125
Service Conditions 130
Service interface 90
Set points 8
Specifications 127
Standard Interlocking 22
Subminiature socket 108
Subnetwork 5, 61
Summertime 14
Switch delay time 61
Switchgear control 132
Switchgear interlocking 53
Switching authority 7, 10, 24
Switching direction check 26
Switching Mode 25
Switching mode 7, 10
Switching sequence 53

Switching sequences 8
Synchrocheck 5, 52
Synchronisation 2, 7
Synchronisation -
conditions 50
Synchronisation check
Duration 61
Synchronization 10
System interface 90, 126
System interlocking 22

## T

Temperatures 129
Termination resistors 89, 100, 100
Test Mode 13, 113
Test: System Interface 113
Threshold switch 49, 49
Threshold value 60
Time Stamping 141
Time synchronisation 8
Time Synchronization Interface 108, 127
Transmission Block 113
Transmission thresholds 49

## U

Upper voltage limit Vmax 60

## V

Vibration and Shock Stress During Operation 129
Vibration and Shock Stress During Transport 129
Voltage application 52, 53
Voltage difference 61
Voltage inputs 2, 122

## Z

Zone Control 22


[^0]:    Specifying the scope of printing

    You specify the scope of the information to be printed by selecting individual checkboxes. Subsequently click OK. The Print Manager window opens. This window allows you to call up a page preview for the information you want to print. You can influence the presentation in the Print Manager window.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1)}$ When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring.

